

PERSON - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| RECTYPE | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 1-2 | Record Type | |
| 98,785 | 20 Person | |
| Sources: None | | |
| Recodes: None | | |
| Keywords: record type | | |
| Notes: None | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| SRVY_YR | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 3-6 | Survey Year | |
| 98,785 | 1998 1998 | |
| Sources: None | | |
| Recodes: None | | |
| Keywords: survey year | | |
| Notes: None | | |
| <hr/> | | |

PERSON - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HHX Generated | Generated variable AGE = ALL All persons | |
| 7-12 | Household Serial Number | |
| Sources: None | | |
| Recodes: None | | |
| Keywords: household number | | |
| Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households. | | |
| FMX Generated | Generated variable AGE = ALL All persons | |
| 13-14 | Family Serial Number | |
| 98,785 | 01-30 Family number 1 thru 30 | |
| Sources: None | | |
| Recodes: None | | |
| Keywords: family number | | |
| Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families. | | |

PERSON - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PX | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 15-16 | Person Number | |
| 98,785 | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: person number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

| | | |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| INTV_QRT | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 17 | Interview Quarter | |
| 21,379 | 1 Quarter 1 | |
| 26,100 | 2 Quarter 2 | |
| 25,861 | 3 Quarter 3 | |
| 25,445 | 4 Quarter 4 | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interview quarter
 Notes: None

PERSON - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|----------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| SEX HHC.110 | (If not apparent) Is {Person} male or female? | |
| | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 18 | Sex | |
| | 47,735 | 1 Male |
| | 51,050 | 2 Female |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

| AGE_P | Recode | |
|------------|-------------|------------------|
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 19-20 | Age | |
| | 1,487 | 00 Under 1 year |
| | 96,245 | 01-84 1-84 years |
| | 1,053 | 85 85+ years |

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age
 Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

PERSON - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| R_AGE1 | Recode | |
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 21 | Age Recode #1 | |
| | 1 Under 5 years | |
| 7,789 | 2 5-17 years | |
| 20,333 | 3 18-24 years | |
| 8,545 | 4 25-44 years | |
| 30,105 | 5 45-64 years | |
| 20,593 | 6 65-69 years | |
| 3,500 | 7 70-74 years | |
| 2,966 | 8 75 years and over | |
| 4,954 | | |

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| R_AGE2 | Recode | |
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 22 | Age Recode #2 | |
| | 1 Under 6 years | |
| 9,436 | 2 6-16 years | |
| 17,239 | 3 17-24 years | |
| 9,992 | 4 25-34 years | |
| 14,293 | 5 35-44 years | |
| 15,812 | 6 45-54 years | |
| 12,644 | 7 55-64 years | |
| 7,949 | 8 65-74 years | |
| 6,466 | 9 75 years and over | |
| 4,954 | | |

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| DOB_M | What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth. | 10/16/00 |
| HHC.120 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 23-24 | Month of Birth | |
| | 01 January | 7,300 |
| | 02 February | 7,033 |
| | 03 March | 7,513 |
| | 04 April | 6,971 |
| | 05 May | 7,173 |
| | 06 June | 7,247 |
| | 07 July | 7,874 |
| | 08 August | 7,827 |
| | 09 September | 7,790 |
| | 10 October | 7,572 |
| | 11 November | 7,215 |
| | 12 December | 7,760 |
| | 97 Refused | 6,873 |
| | 98 Not ascertained | 195 |
| | 99 Don't know | 2,442 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/16/00 | |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | | |
| Location | Universe Description | | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | | |
| | Value / Value Labels | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| DOB_Y_P | Recode | | |
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL | | |
| | All persons | | |
| 25-28 | Year of Birth | | |
| | 1914 | 1914 or before | |
| | 88,316 | 1915-1999 | |
| | 6,580 | 9997 Refused | |
| | 201 | 9998 Not ascertained | |
| | 2,369 | 9999 Don't know | |

Sources: DOB_Y
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: birth year
 Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

| | | | |
|---------|--|---|-----------------|
| ORIGIN | Do any of these groups represent {Person}'s national origin or ancestry? | | |
| HHC.170 | AGE = ALL | | |
| | All persons | | |
| 29 | Hispanic Ethnicity | | |
| | 21,249 | 1 | Yes |
| | 77,352 | 2 | No |
| | 117 | 7 | Refused |
| | 11 | 8 | Not ascertained |
| | 56 | 9 | Don't know |

Sources: None
 Recodes: HISPANIC
 Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
 Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

PERSON - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISPAN_P | Please give me the number of the group. | 10/16/00 |
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 30-31 | Hispanic subgroup detail | |
| | 469 00 Multiple Hispanic | |
| | 1,867 01 Puerto Rican | |
| | 5,401 03 Mexican-Mexicano | |
| | 6,083 04 Mexican-American (includes Chicano) | |
| | 904 05 Cuban/Cuban-American | |
| | 1,958 06 Other Latin American | |
| | 325 07 Other Spanish | |
| | 4,059 08 Hispanic/Spanish, non-specific type | |
| | 39 09 Hispanic/Spanish, type refused | |
| | 54 10 Hispanic/Spanish, type not ascertained | |
| | 90 11 Hispanic/Spanish, type don't know | |
| | 77,536 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin | |

Sources: HISPANIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "08", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "09" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was assigned "10". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| MRACE_P | Recode | |
| HHC Recode | | |
| | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 32-33 | Race coded to a single race group | |
| | 76,085 01 White | |
| | 13,902 02 Black/African American | |
| | 801 03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut) | |
| | 547 06 Chinese | |
| | 670 07 Filipino | |
| | 468 12 Asian Indian | |
| | 1,428 15 Other API* | |
| | 4,155 16 Other race | |
| | 324 17 Multiple race | |
| | 182 97 Refused | |
| | 15 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 208 99 Don't know | |

Sources: MAINRACE

Recodes: None

Keywords: race

Notes: * Asian Pacific Islander - this category includes the following: Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Samoan, Guamanian, and other API. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. Where there was only one race given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. Those respondents with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from MULTRAC (HHC.220). For those respondents who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race (see MULTRAC), they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g.: multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------|-------------|--|
| RACEREC | | Recode | |
| HHC Recode | | AGE = ALL | |
| | | All persons | |
| 34 | | Race Recode | |
| | 76,450 | 1 White | |
| | 13,988 | 2 Black | |
| | 8,347 | 3 Other | |

Sources: MAINRACE; MULTRAC; RACE1; RACE2; RACE3; RACE4; RACE5; HISPANIC
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race recode
 Notes: None

| | | | |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| RACE | | Recode of full detail race groups | |
| HHC Recode | | AGE = ALL | |
| | | All persons | |
| 35 | | OMB groups w/multiple race | |
| | 75,540 | 1 White | |
| | 13,677 | 2 Black | |
| | 694 | 3 AIAN* | |
| | 3,023 | 4 API* | |
| | 4,133 | 5 Other | |
| | 1,313 | 6 Multiple race | |
| | 182 | 7 Refused | |
| | 15 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 208 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: RACEFULL
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race
 Notes: * AIAN is American Indian/Alaskan Native; API is Asian Pacific Islander. This recode contains detail for the 4 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. This recode does not include the information provided in MULTRAC (HHC.220) for multiple race mentions (the "main" race). Subgroups included in the categories "AIAN" and "API" can be found by crossing this variable with MRACE_P.

PERSON - 12
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/16/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| HISPCODE | Recode | |
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 36 | Combined race/ethnicity recode | |
| | 21,249 | 1 Hispanic |
| | 59,999 | 2 Non-Hispanic White |
| | 13,642 | 3 Non-Hispanic Black |
| | 3,895 | 4 Non-Hispanic Other |

Sources: ORIGIN; RACEREC
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin
 Notes: None

| | | |
|------------|----------------|---|
| R_MARITL | Recode | |
| FID Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 37 | Marital status | |
| | 22,232 | 0 Under 14 years |
| | 41,570 | 1 Married - spouse in household |
| | 759 | 2 Married - spouse not in household |
| | 0 | 3 Married - spouse in household unknown |
| | 4,694 | 4 Widowed |
| | 5,387 | 5 Divorced |
| | 1,616 | 6 Separated |
| | 18,361 | 7 Never married |
| | 3,359 | 8 Living with partner |
| | 807 | 9 Unknown marital status |

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: marital status
 Notes: None

PERSON - 13
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| COHAB1 | {Has person} ever been married? | |
| FID.280 | | |
| | R_MARITL = 8 | |
| | Persons living with a partner | |
| 38 | Cohabitor ever married? | |
| | 1 Yes | 1,354 |
| | 2 No | 1,870 |
| | 7 Refused | 48 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 68 |
| | 9 Don't know | 19 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 95,426 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner
 Notes: None

| | | |
|---------|--|--------|
| COHAB2 | What is {person}'s current legal marital status? | |
| FID.290 | | |
| | R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1 | |
| | Ever-married persons currently living with a partner | |
| 39 | Legal marital status/cohab. respondent | |
| | 1 Married | 39 |
| | 2 Widowed | 115 |
| | 3 Divorced | 1,035 |
| | 4 Separated | 156 |
| | 7 Refused | 2 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 7 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,431 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status
 Notes: None

PERSON - 14
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LG_MSTAT | Recode | |
| FID Recode | AGE ge 14 | |
| | Persons 14 years or over | |
| 40 | Legal marital status | |
| 41,570 | 1 Married, spouse in household | |
| 798 | 2 Married, spouse not in household | |
| 0 | 3 Married, spouse in household unknown | |
| 4,809 | 4 Widowed | |
| 6,422 | 5 Divorced | |
| 1,772 | 6 Separated | |
| 20,231 | 7 Never Married | |
| 951 | 9 Unknown marital status | |
| 22,232 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG_MSTAT = R_MARITL. LG_MSTAT was called TPMSTAT in 1997.

PERSON - 15
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/16/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| CDCMSTAT | Recode | |
| FID Recode | AGE ge 14 | |
| | Persons 14 years or over | |
| 41 | CDC standard for legal marital status | |
| | 1 Separated | 1,772 |
| | 2 Divorced | 6,422 |
| | 3 Married | 42,368 |
| | 4 Single/never married | 20,231 |
| | 5 Widowed | 4,809 |
| | 9 Unknown marital status | 951 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 22,232 |

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

This variable was called LG_MSTAT in 1997.

PERSON - 16
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| RRP | What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}? | |
| HHC.260 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 42-43 | Relationship to HH reference person | |
| 38,029 | 01 Household reference person | |
| 20,161 | 02 Spouse (husband/wife) | |
| 1,598 | 03 Unmarried Partner | |
| 32,011 | 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) | |
| 206 | 05 Child of partner | |
| 1,876 | 06 Grandchild | |
| 1,347 | 07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster) | |
| 1,333 | 08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster) | |
| 45 | 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) | |
| 91 | 10 Aunt/Uncle | |
| 568 | 11 Niece/Nephew | |
| 567 | 12 Other relative | |
| 585 | 13 Housemate/roommate | |
| 128 | 14 Roomer/Boarder | |
| 121 | 15 Other nonrelative | |
| 25 | 16 Legal guardian | |
| 16 | 17 Ward | |
| 49 | 97 Refused | |
| 29 | 99 Don't know | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: relationship; reference person
 Notes: None

PERSON - 17
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| HH_REF | | Generated variable | |
| Generated | | AGE = ALL | |
| | | All persons | |
| 44-45 | | Person # of HH reference person | |
| | 98,561 | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 | |
| | 224 | 98 Not ascertained | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

| | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| HHREFLG | | Generated variable | |
| Generated | | HHSTAT = P | |
| | | Valid HH reference person flag | |
| 46 | | HH Reference Person Flag | |
| | 38,029 | P HH Reference person | |
| | 224 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 60,532 | <Blank: Not reference person> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person. This variable was called HHSTAT in 1997.

PERSON - 18
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| FRRP | What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}? | |
| FID.060 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 47-48 | Rel to family ref person | |
| | 01 Family reference person | 38,772 |
| | 02 Spouse (husband/wife) | 20,179 |
| | 03 Unmarried Partner | 1,605 |
| | 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) | 32,060 |
| | 05 Child of partner | 208 |
| | 06 Grandchild | 1,876 |
| | 07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster) | 1,348 |
| | 08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster) | 1,342 |
| | 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) | 45 |
| | 10 Aunt/Uncle | 91 |
| | 11 Niece/Nephew | 569 |
| | 12 Other relative | 569 |
| | 13 Housemate/roommate | 2 |
| | 14 Roomer/Boarder | 0 |
| | 15 Other nonrelative | 0 |
| | 16 Legal guardian | 25 |
| | 17 Ward | 16 |
| | 97 Refused | 49 |
| | 99 Don't know | 29 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 19
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| FM_REF | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 49-50 | Person # of family reference person | |
| | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 | |
| 98,784 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 1 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| FMREFLG | Generated variable | |
| Generated | HHSTAT6 = F | |
| | Valid family reference person flag | |
| 51 | Family Reference Person Flag | |
| | P Family reference person | |
| 38,772 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1 | | |
| 60,012 | <Blank: Not reference person> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PERSON - 20
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--------|--|--------------------------------|
| FMRPFLG | | | Generated variable |
| Generated | | | HHSTAT7 = B |
| | | | Valid family respondent flag |
| 52 | | | Family Respondent Flag |
| | 38,669 | | B Family respondent |
| | 384 | | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 59,732 | | <Blank: Not family respondent> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

| | | | |
|------------|--|--|---|
| SIB_DEG | | | Recode |
| HHC recode | | | AGE = ALL and RRP = 08 |
| | | | All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law brother/sister of the household reference person |

| | | | |
|----|--------|---|------------------------------------|
| 53 | | | Degree of sib rel to HH ref person |
| | 974 | 1 | Full {brother/sister} |
| | 62 | 2 | Half {brother/sister} |
| | 8 | 3 | Adopted {brother/sister} |
| | 22 | 4 | Step {brother/sister} |
| | 6 | 5 | Foster {brother/sister} |
| | 248 | 6 | {brother/sister}-in-law |
| | 5 | 7 | Refused |
| | 15 | 8 | Not ascertained |
| | 2 | 9 | Don't know |
| | 97,443 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 21
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MOTHER | Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member? (Include Mother-in-law) | 10/16/00 |
| FID.325 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 54-55 | Mother's person number | |
| | 64,454 00 No mother in the household | |
| | 34,253 01-30 Person number (of mother) | |
| | 18 96 Has legal guardian | |
| | 4 97 Refused | |
| | 36 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 20 99 Don't know | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: mother; mother-in-law
 Notes: Modified valid code check.

| MOM_DEG | Recode |
|------------|---|
| FID Recode | |
| | AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 |
| | All persons living with Mother in household |
| 56 | Type of relationship with Mother |
| | 32,170 1 Biological |
| | 382 2 Step |
| | 439 3 Adoptive |
| | 174 4 Foster |
| | 613 5 In-law |
| | 76 7 Refused |
| | 429 8 Not ascertained |
| | 30 9 Don't know |
| | 64,472 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother;
 step mother; mother-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 22
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| FATHER | Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member? (Include father-in-law) | 10/16/00 |
| FID.340 | | |
| | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 57-58 | Father's person number | |
| | 72,975 00 No father in the household | |
| | 25,756 01-30 Person number (of father) | |
| | 4 96 Has legal guardian | |
| | 9 97 Refused | |
| | 24 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 17 99 Don't know | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: father; father-in-law
 Notes: Modified valid code check.

| DAD_DEG | Recode |
|------------|---|
| FID Recode | |
| | AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99 |
| | All persons living with Father in household |
| 59 | Type of relationship with Father |
| | 22,403 1 Biological |
| | 441 2 Step |
| | 2,007 3 Adoptive |
| | 175 4 Foster |
| | 291 5 In-law |
| | 58 7 Refused |
| | 404 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 72,979 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father;
 step father; father-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 23
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| GUARD | Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00". | 10/16/00 |
| FID.360 | AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96 | |
| | All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household | |
| 60-61 | Person number of guardian | |
| | 1 00 Guardian is not a household member | |
| | 21 01-30 Person number of guardian | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| 98,763 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: guardian
 Notes: Valid code check.

PERSON - 24
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| PARENTS | Recode | |
| FID Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 62 | Parent(s) present in the family | |
| | 1 Mother, no father | 10,004 |
| | 2 Father, no mother | 1,507 |
| | 3 Mother and father | 24,249 |
| | 4 Neither mother nor father | 62,956 |
| | 9 Unknown | 69 |

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses. In 1997, this category was indicated with an "8".

PERSON - 25
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| MOM_ED | Recode | |
| Recode | AGE lt 18 | |
| | All persons aged 17 or younger | |
| 63-64 | Education of Mother | |
| | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade | 2,489 |
| | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma | 3,415 |
| | 03 High school graduate/GED recipient | 7,519 |
| | 04 Some college, no degree | 4,798 |
| | 05 AA degree, technical or vocational | 1,724 |
| | 06 AA degree, academic program | 981 |
| | 07 Bachelor's degree | 3,409 |
| | 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree | 1,344 |
| | 09 Refused | 390 |
| | 98 Not ascertained | 1,797 |
| | 99 Don't know | 256 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 70,663 |

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

PERSON - 26
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| DAD_ED | Recode | |
| Recode | AGE lt 18 | |
| | All persons aged 17 or younger | |
| 65-66 | Education of Father | |
| | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade | 2,009 |
| | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma | 2,347 |
| | 03 High school graduate/GED recipient | 5,656 |
| | 04 Some college, no degree | 3,284 |
| | 05 AA degree, technical or vocational | 1,245 |
| | 06 AA degree, academic program | 493 |
| | 07 Bachelor's degree | 3,131 |
| | 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree | 1,816 |
| | 97 Refused | 309 |
| | 98 Not ascertained | 7,523 |
| | 99 Don't know | 309 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 70,663 |

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

PERSON - 27
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| FM_SIZE | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 67-68 | Number of persons in family | |
| 98,785 | 01-30 | Number of persons |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family size
 Notes: None

| | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
| FM_TYPE | Recode | |
| Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 69 | Family Type (on the person-level) | |
| 10,985 | 1 | One adult, no child(ren) under 18 |
| 29,653 | 2 | Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18 |
| 7,419 | 3 | One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18 |
| 50,728 | 4 | Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18 |
| 0 | 9 | Unknown |

Sources: AGE; FM_SIZE
 Recodes: FM_STRUC
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 28
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/16/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| FM_STRCP | Recode |
| FID Recode | AGE = ALL |
| | All persons |
| 70-71 | Family Structure (at the person-level) |
| | See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values |
| | See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label |

Sources: FM_STRUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. Categories 11 and 12 are based on FM_TYPE=1; 21-23 are based on FM_TYPE=2; 31-33 are based on FM_TYPE=3; and 41-45 are based on FM_TYPE = 4. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 29
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| NOWAF | Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces? | 10/16/00 |
| HHC.230 | AGE ge 18 and le 64 | |
| | Persons 18 to 64 years | |
| 72 | Armed Forces - active duty | |
| | 1 Armed Forces | 345 |
| | 2 Not Armed Forces | 58,709 |
| | 7 Refused | 65 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 49 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 39,617 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

PERSON - 30
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| ASTATFLG | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE ge 18 | |
| | Persons 18 years or older | |
| 73 | Sample Adult Flag | |
| 6,289 | 0 Sample Adult - no record | |
| 32,440 | 1 Sample Adult - has record | |
| 31,555 | 2 Not selected as Sample Adult | |
| 34 | 3 No one selected as Sample Adult | |
| 345 | 4 Armed Force member | |
| 0 | 5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult | |
| 28,122 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

PERSON - 31
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/16/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| CSTATFLG | Generated variable |
| Generated | AGE le 17 |
| | Persons 0 to 17 years |
| 74 | Sample Child Flag |
| 974 | 0 Sample Child - no record |
| 13,645 | 1 Sample Child - has record |
| 13,392 | 2 Not selected as Sample Child |
| 34 | 3 No one selected as Sample Child |
| 77 | 4 Emancipated Minor |
| 70,663 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

PERSON - 32
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| IMMUNFLG | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE 1e 17 | |
| | Persons 0 to 17 years | |
| 75 | Child Immunization Flag | |
| | 0 Immunization Child - no record | |
| | 1 Immunization Child - has record | |
| | 2 Not eligible for immunization questions | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

| | | |
|--------|-------------|--|
| REGION | | |
| UCF | ALL | |
| | All records | |
| 76 | Region | |
| | 1 Northeast | |
| | 2 Midwest | |
| | 3 South | |
| | 4 West | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

PERSON - 33
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| MSASIZEP | Recode | |
| UCF Recode | ALL | |
| | All records | |
| 77 | Geographic Distribution - MSA size | |
| | 12,410 | 1 5,000,000 or more |
| | 12,080 | 2 2,500,000 - 4,999,999 |
| | 24,805 | 3 1,000,000 - 2,499,999 |
| | 11,255 | 4 500,000 - 999,999 |
| | 10,986 | 5 250,000 - 499,999 |
| | 8,369 | 6 Under 250,000 |
| | 18,880 | 7 Non-MSA |

Sources: MSA_SIZE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: msa size
 Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| WTIA | Generated variable | |
| Generated | ALL | |
| | All records | |
| 78-83 | Weight - Interim Annual | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interim weight
 Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census population controls.

PERSON - 34
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/16/00 |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| WTFA | Generated variable |
| Generated | |
| | ALL |
| | All records |
| 84-89 | Weight - Final Annual |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census population controls. The sum of these weights is equal to the 1998 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| STRATUM | Generated variable |
| Generated | |
| | ALL |
| | All records |
| 90-92 | Stratum for variance estimation |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult appendix on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

PERSON - 35
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/16/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| PSU | Generated variable |
| Generated | ALL |
| | All records |
| 93 | PSU for variance estimation |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult appendix on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

FHS - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLAPLYLM | {Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.010 | AGE < 5 | |
| | Persons < 5 years | |
| 94 | Is -- limited in kind/amount play? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 90,996 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLAPLYUN | Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.020 | AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1 | |
| | Persons < 5 years and limited in play | |
| 95 | Is -- able to play AT ALL? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,625 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; play activities
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PSPPEDEIS | Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services? | |
| FHS.060 | AGE < 18 | |
| | Persons < 18 years | |
| 96 | Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS? | |
| | 1 Yes | 1,453 |
| | 2 No | 26,578 |
| | 7 Refused | 58 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 9 |
| | 9 Don't know | 24 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 70,663 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

FHS - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLAADL | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.080 | AGE >= 3 | |
| | All persons 3+ years | |
| 97 | Does -- need help w/ADL? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LABATH | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.090 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1 | |
| | Persons 3+ years with a limitation | |
| 98 | Does -- need help w/ bathing? | |
| | 1 Yes | 1,020 |
| | 2 No | 308 |
| | 7 Refused | 1 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 2 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,454 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; bathing; adl
 Notes: None

| | | |
|----------|--|--------|
| LADDRESS | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withdressing? | |
| FHS.090 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1 | |
| | Persons 3+ years with a limitation | |
| 99 | Does -- need help with dressing? | |
| | 1 Yes | 864 |
| | 2 No | 463 |
| | 7 Refused | 1 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 3 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,454 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; dressing; adl
 Notes: None

FHS - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAEAT | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons witheating? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.090 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1 | |
| | Persons 3+ years with a limitation | |
| 100 | Does -- need help w/ eating? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 97,454 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; eating; adl
 Notes: None

| | | |
|---------|--|--|
| LABED | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withgetting in or out of bed or chairs? | |
| FHS.090 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1 | |
| | Persons 3+ years with a limitation | |
| 101 | Does -- need help in/out of bed/chair? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 97,454 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl
 Notes: None

FHS - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LATOILT | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...uisng the toilet, including getting to the toilet? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.090 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1 | |
| | Persons 3+ years with a limitation | |
| 102 | Does -- need help with toilet? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 97,454 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|---------|--|--|
| LAHOME | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home? | |
| FHS.090 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1 | |
| | Persons 3+ years with a limitation | |
| 103 | Does -- need help getting around home? | |
| | 585 1 Yes | |
| | 740 2 No | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 9 Don't know | |
| | 97,454 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLAIADL | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.160 | AGE >= 18 | |
| | All persons 18+ years | |
| 104 | Does -- need help w/chores, shop, etc.? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| 2,719 | 2 No | |
| 67,757 | 7 Refused | |
| 145 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 0 | 9 Don't know | |
| 42 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 28,122 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; This variable has changed since the 1997 survey. The variable universe was edited to exclude persons under age 18.

FHS - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PLAWKNOW | Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.180 | Age >= 18 | |
| | Persons 18+ years | |
| 105 | Is -- unable to work due to health prob? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; unable to work
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PLAWKLIM | {Are/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members} {PERSON 18+} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem? | |
| FHS.200 | AGE >= 18 | |
| | Persons 18+ years | |
| 106 | Is -- limited kind/amt of work (health)? | |
| | 4,983 0 Unable to work | |
| | 3,289 1 Limited in work | |
| | 61,435 2 Not limited in work | |
| | 175 7 Refused | |
| | 705 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 76 9 Don't know | |
| | 28,122 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 12
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLAWALK | Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.220 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 107 | Does -- have dif walking w/o equip? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

FHS - 13
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLAREMEM | {Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.240 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 108 | Is -- limited by dif remembering? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty remembering
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

| | |
|---------|--|
| PLIMANY | Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems? |
| FHS.260 | AGE = All |
| | All persons |
| 109 | Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY? |
| | 0 Limitation previously mentioned |
| | 1 Yes, limited in some other way |
| | 2 Not limited in any way |
| | 7 Refused |
| | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 9 Don't know |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; limited in any activities
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion; The high number of not ascertained responses in this variable is attributable to a CAPI error in quarters 1 and 2 that caused a slight underestimate of persons with values of '1 Yes, limited in some other way' in PLIMANY. Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 14
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| L1AR | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | All | |
| | All persons | |
| 110 | Any limitation - all persons, all conds | |
| | 12,368 | 1 Limited in any way |
| | 86,417 | 2 Not limited in any way (includes unk) |

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation

Notes: * Esimates of PLIMANY (FHS.260) were effected by a CAPI error. Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

| | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------|
| LAHCC1 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation | |
| 111 | Vision problem causes limitation | |
| | 88 | 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,655 | 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 | 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 | 7 Refused |
| | 29 | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 | 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 15
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN1 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob | |
| 112-113 | Duration of vision prob: # of units | |
| | 43 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 44 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,697 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 16
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT1 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob | |
| 114 | Duration of vision prob: Time unit | |
| | 4 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 4 3 Month(s) | |
| | 36 4 Year(s) | |
| | 44 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,697 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 17
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY1 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob | |
| 115-116 | Duration of vision prob (in years) | |
| | 8 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 79 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,697 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC2 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 117 | Hearing problem causes limitation |
| | 78 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,665 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 18
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob | |
| 118-119 | Duration of hearing prob: # of units | |
| | 35 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 43 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,707 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 19
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob | |
| 120 | Duration of hearing prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 1 3 Month(s) | |
| | 34 4 Year(s) | |
| | 43 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,707 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 20
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob | |
| 121-122 | Duration of hearing prob (in years) | |
| | 0 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 78 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,707 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC3 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 123 | Speech problem causes limitation |
| | 301 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,442 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 21
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob | |
| 124-125 | Duration of speech prob: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 112 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,484 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 22
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob | |
| 126 | Duration of speech prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 2 Week(s) | |
| | 12 3 Month(s) | |
| | 171 4 Year(s) | |
| | 112 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,484 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 23
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob | |
| 127-128 | Duration of speech prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 285 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,484 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC4 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 129 | Asthma/breathing prob causes limitation |
| | 202 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,541 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 24
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob | |
| 130-131 | Duration asthma/breath prob: # of units | |
| 104 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 97 | 96 Since birth | |
| 0 | 97 Refused* | |
| 0 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 1 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,583 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 25
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob | |
| 132 | Duration asthma/breath prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 7 3 Month(s) | |
| | 96 4 Year(s) | |
| | 97 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,583 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 26
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCCLY4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob | |
| 133-134 | Duration of asthma/breathing prob (yrs) | |
| | 10 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 191 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,583 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC5 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 135 | Birth defect causes limitation |
| | 89 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,654 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 27
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect | |
| 136-137 | Duration of birth defect: # of units | |
| | 0 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 89 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,696 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

FHS - 28
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect | |
| 138 | Duration of birth defect: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 0 3 Month(s) | |
| | 0 4 Year(s) | |
| | 89 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,696 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 29
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect | |
| 139-140 | Duration of birth defect (in years) | |
| | 4 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 85 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,696 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC6 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 141 | Injury causes limitation |
| | 29 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,714 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 30
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to injury | |
| 142-143 | Duration of injury: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 3 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,756 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 31
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to injury | |
| 144 | Duration of injury: Time unit | |
| | 2 1 Day(s) | |
| | 4 2 Week(s) | |
| | 1 3 Month(s) | |
| | 18 4 Year(s) | |
| | 3 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,756 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 32
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to injury | |
| 145-146 | Duration of injury (in years) | |
| | 6 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 22 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,756 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC7 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 147 | Mental retardation causes limitation |
| | 65 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,678 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 33
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation | |
| 148-149 | Duration of mental retardation: # units | |
| | 10 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 54 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,720 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 34
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation | |
| 150 | Duration mental retardation: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 0 3 Month(s) | |
| | 10 4 Year(s) | |
| | 54 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,720 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation
 Notes: None

FHS - 35
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCCLY7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation | |
| 151-152 | Duration of mental retardation (in yrs) | |
| | 2 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 62 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,720 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC8 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 153 | Other devel prob causes limitation |
| | 479 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,264 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 36
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 154-155 | Duration of otr dev prob: # of units | |
| | 289 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 177 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 13 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,306 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 37
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 156 | Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit | |
| | 2 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 2 Week(s) | |
| | 16 3 Month(s) | |
| | 273 4 Year(s) | |
| | 177 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,306 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 38
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 157-158 | Duration of otr dev prob (in years) | |
| | 17 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 449 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 13 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,306 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 39
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCC9 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation | |
| 159 | Other emot/behav prob causes limitation | |
| 509 | 1 Mentioned | |
| 1,234 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 18 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 4 | 7 Refused | |
| 29 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 27 | 9 Don't know | |
| 96,964 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: Includes attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder and other mental, emotional or behavioral problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 40
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob | |
| 160-161 | Duration of otr emot/behav prob: # units | |
| 302 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 189 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 16 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,276 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 41
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCCLT9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob | |
| 162 | Duration otr emot/behav prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 8 3 Month(s) | |
| | 295 4 Year(s) | |
| | 189 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 13 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,276 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 42
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob | |
| 163-164 | Duration of otr emot/behav prob (in yrs) | |
| | 9 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 482 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 16 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,276 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 43
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCC10 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation | |
| 165 | Bone/joint/muscl prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: Includes musculoskeletal system conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 44
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob | |
| 166-167 | Duration bone/joint/muscl prob: # units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 27 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,723 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 45
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1 | |
| 168 | Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob | |
| | Dur bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit | |
| | 2 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 4 3 Month(s) | |
| | 28 4 Year(s) | |
| | 27 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,723 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 46
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob | |
| 169-170 | Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in yrs) | |
| | 6 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 55 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,723 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

| | |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC11 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation |
| 171 | Epilepsy causes limitation |
| | 29 1 Mentioned |
| | 1,714 2 Not mentioned |
| | 18 6 No condition at all |
| | 4 7 Refused |
| | 29 8 Not ascertained |
| | 27 9 Don't know |
| | 96,964 <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: Includes epilepsy and seizures. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 47
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy | |
| 172-173 | Duration of epilepsy: # of units | |
| | 18 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 10 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,756 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 48
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy | |
| 174 | Duration of epilepsy: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 2 3 Month(s) | |
| | 14 4 Year(s) | |
| | 10 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,756 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 49
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy | |
| 175-176 | Duration of epilepsy (in years) | |
| | 3 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 25 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,756 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 50
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCC90 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation | |
| 177 | Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC11). See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 51
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1) | |
| 178-179 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # of unit | |
| | 66 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 57 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 2 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,658 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 52
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1) | |
| 180 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): Time unit | |
| | 3 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 2 Week(s) | |
| | 12 3 Month(s) | |
| | 49 4 Year(s) | |
| | 57 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 2 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,658 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 53
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1) | |
| 181-182 | Duration other, N.E.C. prob(1) (in yrs) | |
| | 17 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 106 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 2 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,658 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 54
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCC91 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation | |
| 183 | Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC11). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCC90 was also equal to 1. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 55
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLN91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2) | |
| 184-185 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(2): # of units | |
| | 1 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 4 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,780 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 56
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLT91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2) | |
| 186 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 0 3 Month(s) | |
| | 1 4 Year(s) | |
| | 4 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,780 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 57
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCCLY91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.280 | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1 | |
| | Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2) | |
| 187-188 | Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs) | |
| | 0 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 5 01-17 01-17 years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,780 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 58
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA1 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 189 | Vision problem causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 59
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN1 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob | |
| 190-191 | Duration of vision prob: # of units | |
| 771 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 71 | 96 Since birth | |
| 2 | 97 Refused* | |
| 3 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 21 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 97,917 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 60
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT1 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob | |
| 192 | Duration of vision prob: Time unit | |
| | 3 1 Day(s) | |
| | 3 2 Week(s) | |
| | 52 3 Month(s) | |
| | 718 4 Year(s) | |
| | 71 6 Since birth | |
| | 2 7 Refused | |
| | 3 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 16 9 Don't know | |
| | 97,917 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 61
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LHCALY1 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob | |
| 193-194 | Duration of vision prob (in years) | |
| | 49 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 790 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 3 85 85+ years | |
| | 2 97 Refused | |
| | 3 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 21 99 Don't know | |
| | 97,917 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 62
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA2 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 195 | Hearing problem causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 63
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob | |
| 196-197 | Duration of hearing prob: # of units | |
| 377 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 52 | 96 Since birth | |
| 0 | 97 Refused* | |
| 17 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 22 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,317 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 64
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| LHCALT2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob | |
| 198 | Duration of hearing prob: Time unit | |
| | 2 1 Day(s) | |
| | 4 2 Week(s) | |
| | 13 3 Month(s) | |
| | 368 4 Year(s) | |
| | 52 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 17 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 12 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,317 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 65
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob | |
| 199-200 | Duration of hearing prob (in years) | |
| | 18 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 410 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 1 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 17 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 22 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,317 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 66
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA3 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 201 | Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 67
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob | |
| 202-203 | Duration of arthritis prob: # of units | |
| 2,187 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 23 | 96 Since birth | |
| 8 | 97 Refused* | |
| 2 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 78 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 96,487 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 68
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob | |
| 204 | Duration of arthritis prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 Week(s) | |
| | 3 Month(s) | |
| | 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 Since birth | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 69
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob | |
| 205-206 | Duration of arthritis prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| 2,147 | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| 0 | 85 85+ years | |
| 8 | 97 Refused | |
| 2 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 78 | 99 Don't know | |
| 96,487 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 70
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA4 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 207 | Back/neck prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 71
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob | |
| 208-209 | Duration of back/neck prob: # of units | |
| 2,034 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 55 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 2 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 36 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 96,657 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 72
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob | |
| 210 | Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 Week(s) | |
| | 3 Month(s) | |
| | 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 Since birth | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 73
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob | |
| 211-212 | Duration of back/neck prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | 145 |
| | 01-84 01-84 years | 1,943 |
| | 85 85+ years | 1 |
| | 97 Refused | 1 |
| | 98 Not ascertained | 2 |
| | 99 Don't know | 36 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 96,657 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 74
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA5 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 213 | Fract/bone/joint inj causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 75
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury | |
| 214-215 | Dur fract/bone/joint inj: # of units | |
| 1,031 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 7 | 96 Since birth | |
| 2 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 11 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 97,733 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 76
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury | |
| 216 | Duration fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 Week(s) | |
| | 3 Month(s) | |
| | 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 Since birth | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 97,733 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 77
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury | |
| 217-218 | Duration fract/bone/joint inj (in yrs) | |
| | 200 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 838 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 2 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 11 99 Don't know | |
| | 97,733 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 78
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA6 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 219 | Other injury causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 423 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 9,958 |
| | 6 No condition at all | 17 |
| | 7 Refused | 49 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 40 |
| | 9 Don't know | 60 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 88,238 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: Includes injuries not classified as fractures or bone/joint injuries in variable LAHCA5. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 79
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other injury | |
| 220-221 | Duration of other injury: # of units | |
| 414 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 1 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 6 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,362 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 80
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other injury | |
| 222 | Duration of other injury: Time unit | |
| | 9 1 Day(s) | |
| | 14 2 Week(s) | |
| | 68 3 Month(s) | |
| | 327 4 Year(s) | |
| | 1 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 3 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,362 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 81
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other injury | |
| 223-224 | Duration of other injury (in years) | |
| | 74 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 341 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 6 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,362 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 82
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA7 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 225 | Heart prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 83
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob | |
| 226-227 | Duration of heart prob: # of units | |
| 1,584 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 47 | 96 Since birth | |
| 7 | 97 Refused* | |
| 2 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 54 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 97,091 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 84
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob | |
| 228 | Duration of heart prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 Week(s) | |
| | 3 Month(s) | |
| | 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 Since birth | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 85
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob | |
| 229-230 | Duration of heart prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 85 85+ years | |
| | 97 Refused | |
| | 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 99 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 86
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA8 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 231 | Stroke causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 87
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to stroke | |
| 232-233 | Duration of stroke: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 3 97 Refused* | |
| | 2 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 16 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,209 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 88
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to stroke | |
| 234 | Duration of stroke: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 9 2 Week(s) | |
| | 95 3 Month(s) | |
| | 458 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 3 7 Refused | |
| | 2 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 8 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,209 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke
 Notes: None

FHS - 89
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to stroke | |
| 235-236 | Duration of stroke (in years) | |
| | 83 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 472 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 3 97 Refused | |
| | 2 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 16 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,209 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 90
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA9 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 237 | Hypertension causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 91
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension | |
| 238-239 | Duration of hypertension: # of units | |
| 1,017 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 16 | 96 Since birth | |
| 3 | 97 Refused* | |
| 2 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 97,707 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 92
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension | |
| 240 | Duration of hypertension: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 3 2 Week(s) | |
| | 29 3 Month(s) | |
| | 1,002 4 Year(s) | |
| | 16 6 Since birth | |
| | 3 7 Refused | |
| | 2 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 23 9 Don't know | |
| | 97,707 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 93
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension | |
| 241-242 | Duration of hypertension (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| 29 | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| 1,004 | 85 85+ years | |
| 0 | 97 Refused | |
| 3 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 2 | 99 Don't know | |
| 40 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 97,707 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 94
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA10 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 243 | Diabetes causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 95
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes | |
| 244-245 | Duration of diabetes: # of units | |
| 948 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 8 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 26 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 97,801 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 96
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes | |
| 246 | Duration of diabetes: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 6 2 Week(s) | |
| | 34 3 Month(s) | |
| | 921 4 Year(s) | |
| | 8 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 13 9 Don't know | |
| | 97,801 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes
 Notes: None

FHS - 97
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes | |
| 247-248 | Duration of diabetes (in years) | |
| | 34 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 921 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 1 85 85+ years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 26 99 Don't know | |
| | 97,801 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 98
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA11 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 249 | Lung/breath prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: Includes asthma and most allergy conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 99
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCALN11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob | |
| 250-251 | Duration of lung prob: # of units | |
| | 884 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 96 96 Since birth | |
| | 1 97 Refused* | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 24 99 Don't know* | |
| | 97,779 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 100
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob | |
| 252 | Duration of lung prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 7 2 Week(s) | |
| | 58 3 Month(s) | |
| | 831 4 Year(s) | |
| | 96 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 11 9 Don't know | |
| | 97,779 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 101
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob | |
| 253-254 | Duration of lung prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 923 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 2 85 85+ years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 24 99 Don't know | |
| | 97,779 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 102
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA12 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 255 | Cancer causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 103
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN12 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to cancer | |
| 256-257 | Duration of cancer: # of units | |
| 425 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 1 | 96 Since birth | |
| 2 | 97 Refused* | |
| 0 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 6 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,351 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 104
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT12 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to cancer | |
| 258 | Duration of cancer: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 7 2 Week(s) | |
| | 110 3 Month(s) | |
| | 309 4 Year(s) | |
| | 1 6 Since birth | |
| | 2 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,351 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer
 Notes: None

FHS - 105
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY12 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to cancer | |
| 259-260 | Duration of cancer (in years) | |
| | 96 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 330 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 2 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 6 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,351 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 106
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA13 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 261 | Birth defect causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 107
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------------------|
| LHCALN13 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect | |
| 262-263 | Duration of birth defect: # of units | |
| | 0 | 01-94 1-94 |
| | 0 | 95 95+ |
| | 90 | 96 Since birth |
| | 0 | 97 Refused |
| | 0 | 98 Not ascertained |
| | 0 | 99 Don't know |
| | 98,695 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

FHS - 108
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT13 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect | |
| 264 | Duration of birth defect: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 0 3 Month(s) | |
| | 0 4 Year(s) | |
| | 90 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,695 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 109
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY13 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect | |
| 265-266 | Duration of birth defect (in years) | |
| | 0 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 89 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 1 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,695 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 110
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA14 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 267 | Mental retardation causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 180 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,201 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 111
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN14 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation | |
| 268-269 | Duration mental retardation: # of units | |
| | 44 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 131 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,605 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 112
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT14 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation | |
| 270 | Duration mental retardation: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 1 3 Month(s) | |
| | 45 4 Year(s) | |
| | 131 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 3 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,605 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation
 Notes: None

FHS - 113
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY14 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation | |
| 271-272 | Duration of mental retardation (in yrs) | |
| | 1 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 174 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,605 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 114
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA15 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 273 | Other devel prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 151 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,230 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Includes cerebral palsy. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 115
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN15 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 274-275 | Duration of otr dev prob: # of units | |
| | 48 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 99 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,634 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 116
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT15 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 276 | Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 1 3 Month(s) | |
| | 51 4 Year(s) | |
| | 99 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,634 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 117
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY15 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 277-278 | Duration of otr dev prob (in years) | |
| | 0 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 147 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,634 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 118
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA16 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 279 | Senility causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 300 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,081 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: Includes senility, Alzheimer's disease, and other aging-related cognitive problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 119
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN16 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to senility | |
| 280-281 | Duration of senility: # of units | |
| 258 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 6 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 34 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,485 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 120
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT16 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to senility | |
| 282 | Duration of senility: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 18 3 Month(s) | |
| | 249 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 23 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,485 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility
 Notes: None

FHS - 121
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY16 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to senility | |
| 283-284 | Duration of senility (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 85 85+ years | |
| | 97 Refused | |
| | 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 99 Don't know | |
| 98,485 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 122
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA17 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| 285 | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| | Dep/anx/emot prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 123
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN17 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob | |
| 286-287 | Duration dep/anx/emot prob: # of units | |
| 801 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 61 | 96 Since birth | |
| 5 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 29 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 97,888 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 124
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT17 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob | |
| 288 | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 Week(s) | |
| | 3 Month(s) | |
| | 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 Since birth | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 97,888 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 125
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY17 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob | |
| 289-290 | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years) | |
| | 38 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 824 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 5 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 29 99 Don't know | |
| | 97,888 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 126
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA18 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 291 | Weight prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: Includes conditions related to being overweight or obese. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 127
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN18 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob | |
| 292-293 | Duration of weight prob: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 38 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,601 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 128
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT18 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob | |
| 294 | Duration of weight prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 2 Week(s) | |
| | 8 3 Month(s) | |
| | 134 4 Year(s) | |
| | 38 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,601 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 129
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY18 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob | |
| 295-296 | Duration of weight prob (in years) | |
| | 8 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 174 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,601 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 130
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA19 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 297 | Missing limb/finger causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 63 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,318 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 131
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN19 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger | |
| 298-299 | Duration missing limb/finger: # of units | |
| | 60 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 1 96 Since birth | |
| | 1 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,722 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 132
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT19 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger | |
| 300 | Duration missing limb/finger: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 7 3 Month(s) | |
| | 54 4 Year(s) | |
| | 1 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,722 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 133
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY19 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger | |
| 301-302 | Duration of missing limb/finger (in yrs) | |
| | 7 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 54 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,722 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 134
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA20 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 303 | Musculoskel prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 494 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 9,887 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 135
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN20 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob | |
| 304-305 | Duration of musculoskel prob: # of units | |
| 461 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 13 | 96 Since birth | |
| 0 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 19 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,291 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 136
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT20 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob | |
| 306 | Duration of musculoskel prob: Time unit | |
| | 5 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 41 3 Month(s) | |
| | 422 4 Year(s) | |
| | 13 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 11 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,291 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 137
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY20 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob | |
| 307-308 | Duration of musculoskel prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 435 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 19 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,291 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 138
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA21 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 309 | Circulatory prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 192 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,189 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 139
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN21 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob | |
| 310-311 | Duration of circulatory prob: # of units | |
| 181 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 2 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 0 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 8 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,593 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 140
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT21 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob | |
| 312 | Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 12 3 Month(s) | |
| | 171 4 Year(s) | |
| | 2 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 9 Don't know | |
| 98,593 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 141
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY21 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob | |
| 313-314 | Duration of circulatory prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 85 85+ years | |
| | 97 Refused | |
| | 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 99 Don't know | |
| 98,593 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 142
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA22 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 315 | Endocrine prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 136 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,245 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 143
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN22 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob | |
| 316-317 | Duration of endocrine prob: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 7 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,649 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 144
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCALT22 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob | |
| 318 | Duration of endocrine prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 6 3 Month(s) | |
| | 118 4 Year(s) | |
| | 7 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 3 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,649 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 145
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY22 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob | |
| 319-320 | Duration of endocrine prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 85 85+ years | |
| | 97 Refused | |
| | 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 99 Don't know | |
| 98,649 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 146
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA23 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 321 | Nervous sys cond causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 607 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 9,774 |
| | 6 No condition at all | 17 |
| | 7 Refused | 49 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 40 |
| | 9 Don't know | 60 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 88,238 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 147
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN23 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob | |
| 322-323 | Duration of nervous sys prob: # of units | |
| 546 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 45 | 96 Since birth | |
| 1 | 97 Refused* | |
| 0 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 15 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,178 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 148
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT23 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob | |
| 324 | Duration of nervous sys prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 4 2 Week(s) | |
| | 39 3 Month(s) | |
| | 507 4 Year(s) | |
| | 45 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 10 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,178 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 149
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY23 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob | |
| 325-326 | Duration of nervous sys prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 558 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 1 85 85+ years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 15 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,178 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 150
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA24 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 327 | Digestive prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 211 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,170 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c.
 This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 151
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN24 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob | |
| 328-329 | Duration of digestive prob: # of units | |
| | 201 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 7 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 3 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,574 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 152
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT24 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1 | |
| 330 | Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob | |
| | Duration of digestive prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 4 2 Week(s) | |
| | 23 3 Month(s) | |
| | 176 4 Year(s) | |
| | 7 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,574 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion
 Notes: None

FHS - 153
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY24 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob | |
| 331-332 | Duration of digestive prob (in years) | |
| | 23 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 184 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 1 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 3 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,574 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 154
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA25 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 333 | Genitourinary prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 163 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,218 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 155
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN25 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob | |
| 334-335 | Duration genitourinary prob: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 8 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,622 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 156
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT25 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob | |
| 336 | Duration genitourinary prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 2 2 Week(s) | |
| | 19 3 Month(s) | |
| | 131 4 Year(s) | |
| | 8 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,622 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 157
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY25 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob | |
| 337-338 | Duration of genitourinary prob (in yrs) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 140 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,622 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 158
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA26 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 339 | Skin prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 21 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 10,360 |
| | 6 No condition at all | 17 |
| | 7 Refused | 49 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 40 |
| | 9 Don't know | 60 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 88,238 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 159
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN26 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob | |
| 340-341 | Duration of skin prob: # of units | |
| | 18 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 3 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,764 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 160
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT26 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob | |
| 342 | Duration of skin prob: Time unit | |
| | 1 1 Day(s) | |
| | 1 2 Week(s) | |
| | 2 3 Month(s) | |
| | 14 4 Year(s) | |
| | 3 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,764 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 161
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY26 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob | |
| 343-344 | Duration of skin prob (in years) | |
| | 3 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 18 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,764 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 162
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA27 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 345 | Blood prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 10,345 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 17 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 49 | 7 Refused | |
| 40 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 60 | 9 Don't know | |
| 88,238 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 163
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN27 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob | |
| 346-347 | Duration of blood prob: # of units | |
| | 29 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 6 96 Since birth | |
| | 1 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,749 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 164
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT27 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob | |
| 348 | Duration of blood prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 7 3 Month(s) | |
| | 22 4 Year(s) | |
| | 6 6 Since birth | |
| | 1 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,749 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 165
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY27 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob | |
| 349-350 | Duration of blood prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 85 85+ years | |
| | 97 Refused | |
| | 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 99 Don't know | |
| 98,749 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 166
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA28 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 351 | Benign tumor causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 10,347 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 17 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 49 | 7 Refused | |
| 40 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 60 | 9 Don't know | |
| 88,238 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 167
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN28 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor | |
| 352-353 | Duration of benign tumor: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,751 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 168
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT28 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor | |
| 354 | Duration of benign tumor: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 2 3 Month(s) | |
| | 30 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 9 Don't know | |
| 98,751 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 169
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY28 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor | |
| 355-356 | Duration of benign tumor (in years) | |
| | 2 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 30 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know | |
| 98,751 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 170
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA29 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 357 | Alcohol or drug prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 26 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,355 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 171
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN29 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob | |
| 358-359 | Duration alcohol/drug prob: # of units | |
| | 26 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 172
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT29 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1 | |
| 360 | Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob | |
| | Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 3 3 Month(s) | |
| | 23 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 173
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY29 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob | |
| 361-362 | Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in yrs) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 23 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 174
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA30 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 363 | Other mental prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 57 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,324 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes serious mental conditions. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 175
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN30 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem | |
| 364-365 | Duration of otr mental prob: # of units | |
| | 42 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 13 96 Since birth | |
| | 1 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,728 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 176
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT30 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem | |
| 366 | Duration of otr mental prob: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 1 3 Month(s) | |
| | 42 4 Year(s) | |
| | 13 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,728 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 177
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY30 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem | |
| 367-368 | Duration of otr mental prob (in years) | |
| | 1 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 54 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 1 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| 98,728 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 178
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA31 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 369 | Surgical after-effects causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 179
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN31 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects | |
| 370-371 | Duration surgical after-effects: # units | |
| | 77 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,708 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 180
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT31 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects | |
| 372 | Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit | |
| | 3 1 Day(s) | |
| | 8 2 Week(s) | |
| | 30 3 Month(s) | |
| | 36 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,708 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 181
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY31 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects | |
| 373-374 | Duration surgical after-effects (in yrs) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 41 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Don't know | |
| 98,708 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 182
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA32 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 375 | "Old age" causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 192 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 10,189 |
| | 6 No condition at all | 17 |
| | 7 Refused | 49 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 40 |
| | 9 Don't know | 60 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 88,238 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 183
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN32 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to old age | |
| 376-377 | Duration of "old age": # of units | |
| | 116 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 1 96 Since birth ** | |
| | 3 97 Refused* | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 71 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,593 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85. **
 As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age.
 the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 184
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCALT32 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to old age | |
| 378 | Duration of "old age": Time unit | |
| | 2 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 4 3 Month(s) | |
| | 133 4 Year(s) | |
| | 1 6 Since birth * | |
| | 3 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 48 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,593 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: * As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age. the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 185
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY32 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to old age | |
| 379-380 | Duration of "old age" (in years) | |
| | 2 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 115 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 3 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 71 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,593 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age.
 the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.' "Since birth"
 (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 186
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA33 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 381 | Fatigue prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 10,334 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 6 No condition at all | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 88,238 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 187
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN33 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue | |
| 382-383 | Duration of fatigue: # of units | |
| | 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,738 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 188
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT33 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue | |
| 384 | Duration of fatigue: Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 4 3 Month(s) | |
| | 42 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,738 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 189
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY33 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue | |
| 385-386 | Duration of fatigue (in years) | |
| | 4 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 42 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| 98,738 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 190
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA34 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 387 | Pregnancy-related prob causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 26 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,355 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 191
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCALN34 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem | |
| 388-389 | Dur pregnancy prob: # of units | |
| | 24 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know* | |
| | 98,759 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two. * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 192
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT34 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem | |
| 390 | Dur pregnancy prob: Time unit | |
| | 2 1 Day(s) | |
| | 7 2 Week(s) | |
| | 15 3 Month(s) | |
| | 1 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 193
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY34 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem | |
| 391-392 | Dur pregnancy prob (in years) | |
| | 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 1 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 99 Don't know | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 194
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA90 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 393 | Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 262 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 10,119 |
| | 6 No condition at all | 17 |
| | 7 Refused | 49 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 40 |
| | 9 Don't know | 60 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 88,238 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 195
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1) | |
| 394-395 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # units | |
| 236 | 01-94 1-94 | |
| 0 | 95 95+ | |
| 12 | 96 Since birth | |
| 4 | 97 Refused* | |
| 1 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 9 | 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,523 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 196
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1) | |
| 396 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit | |
| | 1 Day(s) | |
| | 5 2 Week(s) | |
| | 26 3 Month(s) | |
| | 208 4 Year(s) | |
| | 12 6 Since birth | |
| | 4 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,523 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 197
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1) | |
| 397-398 | Duration other N.E.C. prob (1) (in yrs) | |
| | 28 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 220 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 4 97 Refused | |
| | 1 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,523 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 198
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAHCA91 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.290 | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation | |
| 399 | Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 5 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 10,376 | 6 No condition at all | |
| 17 | 7 Refused | |
| 49 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 40 | 9 Don't know | |
| 60 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| 88,238 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCA90 was also equal to 1. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations.

FHS - 199
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALN91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2) | |
| 400-401 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): # units | |
| | 4 01-94 1-94 | |
| | 0 95 95+ | |
| | 0 96 Since birth | |
| | 0 97 Refused* | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know* | |
| 98,780 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 200
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALT91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2) | |
| 402 | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit | |
| | 0 1 Day(s) | |
| | 0 2 Week(s) | |
| | 1 3 Month(s) | |
| | 3 4 Year(s) | |
| | 0 6 Since birth | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 9 Don't know | |
| 98,780 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 201
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LHCALY91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2) | |
| 403-404 | Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs) | |
| | 1 00 Less than 1 year | |
| | 3 01-84 01-84 years | |
| | 0 85 85+ years | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 1 99 Don't know | |
| | 98,780 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 202
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR1 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to vision prob | |
| 405-406 | Duration of visual prob recode 2 | |
| | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 5 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 1 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 10 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 71 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 1 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,697 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT1; LHCCLN1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 203
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR2 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to hearing prob | |
| 407-408 | Duration of hearing prob recode 2 | |
| | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 5 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 73 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,707 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT2; LHCCLN2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 204
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR3 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to speech prob | |
| 409-410 | Duration of speech prob recode 2 | |
| | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 5 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 2 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 33 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 257 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,484 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT3; LHCCLN3
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 205
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR4 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob | |
| 411-412 | Duration asthma/breathing prob recode 2 | |
| | 3 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 4 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 1 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 11 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 182 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,583 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT4; LHCCLN4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 206
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR5 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to birth defect | |
| 413-414 | Duration of birth defect recode 2 | |
| | 4 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 0 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 85 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,696 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT5; LHCCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as "00" or "04".

FHS - 207
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR6 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to injury | |
| 415-416 | Duration of injury recode 2 | |
| | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 6 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 1 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 21 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,756 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT6; LHCCLN6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 208
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR7 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation | |
| 417-418 | Duration of mental retardation recode 2 | |
| | 2 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 0 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 62 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,720 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT7; LHCCLN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 209
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR8 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 419-420 | Duration of otr dev prob recode 2 | |
| | 1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 8 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 4 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 34 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 419 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 4 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 9 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,306 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT8; LHCCLN8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 210
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR9 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob | |
| 421-422 | Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2 | |
| | 1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 3 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 2 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 27 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 458 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 3 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 15 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,276 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT9; LHCCLN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 211
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR10 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob | |
| 423-424 | Duration bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2 | |
| | 1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 3 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 10 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 47 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 1 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,723 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT10; LHCCLN10

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 212
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR11 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy | |
| 425-426 | Duration of epilepsy recode 2 | |
| | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 2 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 1 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 25 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,756 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT11; LHCCLN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 213
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LACNTR90 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1) | |
| 427-428 | Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2 | |
| | 3 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 7 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 3 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 11 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 99 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,658 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT90; LHCCLN90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 214
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LACNTR91 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2) | |
| 429-430 | Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2 | |
| | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 0 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 5 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,780 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCCLT91; LHCCLN91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified
 Notes: None

FHS - 215
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR1 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to vision prob | |
| 431-432 | Duration of vision prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT1; LHCALN1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 216
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| LAANTR2 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to hearing prob | |
| 433-434 | Duration of hearing prob recode 2 | |
| | 9 | 01 Less than 3 months |
| | 2 | 02 3 - 5 months |
| | 22 | 03 6 - 12 months |
| | 396 | 04 More than 1 year |
| | 0 | 10 Unknown number of days |
| | 0 | 11 Unknown number of weeks |
| | 0 | 12 Unknown number of months |
| | 10 | 13 Unknown number of years |
| | 29 | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment |
| | 98,317 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LHCALT2; LHCALN2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 217
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR3 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob | |
| 435-436 | Duration of arthritis prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT3; LHCALN3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 218
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR4 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to back/neck prob | |
| 437-438 | Duration of back/neck prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT4; LHCALN4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 219
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR5 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury | |
| 439-440 | Dur fract/bone/joint inj recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | 92 |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | 44 |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | 120 |
| | 04 More than 1 year | 782 |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | 0 |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | 0 |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | 0 |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | 8 |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | 6 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,733 |

Sources: LHCALT5; LHCALN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 220
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR6 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other injury | |
| 441-442 | Duration of other injury recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |
| | 98,362 | |

Sources: LHCALT6; LHCALN6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 221
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR7 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to heart prob | |
| 443-444 | Duration of heart prob recode 2 | |
| 41 | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| 26 | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| 133 | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| 1,431 | 04 More than 1 year | |
| 0 | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| 0 | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| 3 | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| 28 | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| 32 | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| 97,091 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT7; LHCALN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

FHS - 222
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR8 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to stroke | |
| 445-446 | Duration of stroke recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT8; LHCALN8
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke
 Notes: None

FHS - 223
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR9 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to hypertension | |
| 447-448 | Duration of hypertension recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT9; LHCALN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 224
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR10 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to diabetes | |
| 449-450 | Duration of diabetes recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT10; LHCALN10
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes
 Notes: None

FHS - 225
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR11 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob | |
| 451-452 | Duration of lung prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT11; LHCALN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 226
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LAANTR12 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to cancer | |
| 453-454 | Duration of cancer recode 2 | |
| | 27 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 28 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 85 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 286 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 2 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,351 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT12; LHCALN12
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer
 Notes: None

FHS - 227
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LAANTR13 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to birth defect | |
| 455-456 | Duration of birth defect recode 2 | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 0 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 90 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,695 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT13; LHCALN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.

FHS - 228
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| LAANTR14 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation | |
| 457-458 | Duration of mental retardation recode 2 | |
| | 0 | 01 Less than 3 months |
| | 0 | 02 3 - 5 months |
| | 1 | 03 6 - 12 months |
| | 174 | 04 More than 1 year |
| | 0 | 10 Unknown number of days |
| | 0 | 11 Unknown number of weeks |
| | 0 | 12 Unknown number of months |
| | 2 | 13 Unknown number of years |
| | 3 | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment |
| | 98,605 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LHCALT14; LHCALN14
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation
 Notes: None

FHS - 229
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR15 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 459-460 | Duration of otr dev prob recode 2 | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 1 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 146 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 4 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,634 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT15; LHCALN15

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 230
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR16 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to senility | |
| 461-462 | Duration of senility recode 2 | |
| | 2 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 4 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 44 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 214 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 1 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 10 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 25 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,485 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT16; LHCALN16
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility
 Notes: None

FHS - 231
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| LAANTR17 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob | |
| 463-464 | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2 | |
| | 9 | 01 Less than 3 months |
| | 12 | 02 3 - 5 months |
| | 42 | 03 6 - 12 months |
| | 799 | 04 More than 1 year |
| | 0 | 10 Unknown number of days |
| | 0 | 11 Unknown number of weeks |
| | 0 | 12 Unknown number of months |
| | 19 | 13 Unknown number of years |
| | 16 | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment |
| | 97,888 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LHCALT17; LHCALN17

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 232
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR18 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to weight prob | |
| 465-466 | Duration of weight prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT18; LHCALN18
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 233
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR19 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger | |
| 467-468 | Duration of missing limb/finger recode 2 | |
| | 1 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 2 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 7 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 51 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 1 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,722 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT19; LHCALN19

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 234
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR20 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob | |
| 469-470 | Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT20; LHCALN20

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 235
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR21 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob | |
| 471-472 | Duration of circulatory prob recode 2 | |
| | 1 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 4 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 14 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 164 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 3 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,593 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT21; LHCALN21

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 236
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR22 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob | |
| 473-474 | Duration of endocrine prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT22; LHCALN22

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 237
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR23 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob | |
| 475-476 | Duration of nervous sys prob recode 2 | |
| | 9 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 9 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 32 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 541 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 5 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 11 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,178 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT23; LHCALN23

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 238
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| LAANTR24 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1 |
| | Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob |
| 477-478 | Duration of digestive prob recode 2 |
| 11 | 01 Less than 3 months |
| 4 | 02 3 - 5 months |
| 27 | 03 6 - 12 months |
| 166 | 04 More than 1 year |
| 0 | 10 Unknown number of days |
| 0 | 11 Unknown number of weeks |
| 0 | 12 Unknown number of months |
| 3 | 13 Unknown number of years |
| 0 | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment |
| 98,574 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LHCALT24; LHCALN24
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion
 Notes: None

FHS - 239
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR25 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob | |
| 479-480 | Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT25; LHCALN25

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 240
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR26 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to skin prob | |
| 481-482 | Duration of skin prob recode 2 | |
| | 2 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 2 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 17 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,764 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT26; LHCALN26

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 241
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| LAANTR27 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to blood prob | |
| 483-484 | Duration of blood prob recode 2 | |
| | 1 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 1 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 6 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 27 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,749 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT27; LHCALN27

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 242
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR28 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor | |
| 485-486 | Duration of benign tumor recode 2 | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 1 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 2 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 29 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,751 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT28; LHCALN28

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 243
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR29 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob | |
| 487-488 | Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2 | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 5 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 21 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,759 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT29; LHCALN29

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 244
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR30 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 10/30/00 |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem | |
| 489-490 | Duration of otr mental prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| 98,728 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT30; LHCALN30

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 245
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR31 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects | |
| 491-492 | Duration surgical after-effects recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| 98,708 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT31; LHCALN31

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 246
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR32 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to old age | |
| 493-494 | Duration of "old age" recode 2 | |
| | 1 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 0 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 19 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 97 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 1 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 2 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 20 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 52 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,593 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT32; LHCALN32

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 247
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR33 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to fatigue | |
| 495-496 | Duration of fatigue recode 2 | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 1 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 5 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 40 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,738 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT33; LHCALN33

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 248
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR34 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem | |
| 497-498 | Dur pregnancy prob recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT34; LHCALN34
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy
 Notes: None

FHS - 249
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR90 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1) | |
| 499-500 | Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2 | |
| | 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT90; LHCALN90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 250
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| LAANTR91 | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2) | |
| 501-502 | Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2 | |
| | 0 01 Less than 3 months | |
| | 1 02 3 - 5 months | |
| | 0 03 6 - 12 months | |
| | 3 04 More than 1 year | |
| | 0 10 Unknown number of days | |
| | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks | |
| | 0 12 Unknown number of months | |
| | 0 13 Unknown number of years | |
| | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment | |
| | 98,780 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LHCALT91; LHCALN91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 251
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR1 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1 |
| | | | Person < 18 limited due to vision problem |
| 503 | | | Vision problem condition status |
| | 83 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 5 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 0 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,697 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LACNTR1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| LCCNDR2 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1 |
| | | | Person < 18 limited due to hearing problem |
| 504 | | | Hearing problem condition status |
| | 78 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 0 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,707 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LACNTR2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 252
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LCCNDR3 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | |
| | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to speech problem | |
| 505 | Speech problem condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 292 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 5 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 4 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,484 |

Sources: LACNTR3
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LCCNDR4 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | |
| | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breath prob | |
| 506 | Asthma/breath prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 197 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 4 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 1 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,583 |

Sources: LACNTR4
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 253
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR5 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1 |
| | | | Person < 18 limited due to birth defect |
| 507 | | | Birth defect condition status |
| | 89 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 0 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,696 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| LCCNDR6 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1 |
| | | | Person < 18 limited due to injury |
| 508 | | | Injury condition status |
| | 22 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 6 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 1 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,756 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LACNTR6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 254
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LCCNDR7 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation | |
| 509 | Mental retardation condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 65 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,720 |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LCCNDR8 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 510 | Otr dev prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 479 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,306 |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 255
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LCCNDR9 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | |
| | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob | |
| 511 | Otr emot/behav prob condition status | |
| | 491 1 Chronic | |
| | 3 2 Not chronic | |
| | 15 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| | 98,276 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LACNTR9
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| LCCNDR10 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | |
| | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob | |
| 512 | Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status | |
| | 58 1 Chronic | |
| | 3 2 Not chronic | |
| | 1 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| | 98,723 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LACNTR10
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 256
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LCCNDR11 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy | |
| 513 | Epilepsy condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 29 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,756 |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures; chronic condition

Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LCCNDR90 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1 | |
| | Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(1) | |
| 514 | Otr, N.E.C prob (1) condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 116 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 7 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 4 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,658 |

Sources: LACNTR90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 257
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR91 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1 |
| | | Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(2) |
| 515 | | Otr, N.E.C prob (2) condition status |
| | 5 | 1 Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 Not chronic |
| | 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic |
| 98,780 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LACNTR91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--------|--|
| LACNDR1 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1 |
| | | Person 18+ limited due to vision problem |
| 516 | | Vision problem condition status |
| | 834 | 1 Chronic |
| | 13 | 2 Not chronic |
| | 21 | 9 Unknown if chronic |
| 97,917 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LAANTR1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 258
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| LACNDR2 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1 |
| | | | Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem |
| 517 | | | Hearing problem condition status |
| | 430 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 9 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 29 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,317 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LAANTR2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| LACNDR3 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1 |
| | | | Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob |
| 518 | | | Arthritis prob condition status |
| | 2,298 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 0 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 96,487 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 259
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR4 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem | |
| 519 | Back/neck problem condition status | |
| 2,063 | 1 Chronic | |
| 51 | 2 Not chronic | |
| 14 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 96,657 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LAANTR4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LACNDR5 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury | |
| 520 | Fract/bone/joint inj condition status | |
| 954 | 1 Chronic | |
| 92 | 2 Not chronic | |
| 6 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 97,733 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LAANTR5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 260
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR6 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other injury | |
| 521 | Other injury condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 391 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 28 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 4 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,362 |

Sources: LAANTR6

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LACNDR7 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to heart problem | |
| 522 | Heart problem condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 1,694 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,091 |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem; chronic condition

Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 261
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR8 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to stroke | |
| 523 | Stroke condition status | |
| 576 | 1 Chronic | |
| 0 | 2 Not chronic | |
| 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 98,209 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LACNDR9 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to hypertension | |
| 524 | Hypertension condition status | |
| 1,078 | 1 Chronic | |
| 0 | 2 Not chronic | |
| 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 97,707 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 262
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR10 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to diabetes | |
| 525 | Diabetes condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 984 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,801 |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|--|--------|
| LACNDR11 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob | |
| 526 | Lung prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 976 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 17 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 13 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,779 |

Sources: LAANTR11
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory;
 chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 263
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR12 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to cancer | |
| 527 | Cancer condition status | |
| 434 | 1 Chronic | |
| 0 | 2 Not chronic | |
| 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 98,351 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LACNDR13 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to birth defect | |
| 528 | Birth defect condition status | |
| 90 | 1 Chronic | |
| 0 | 2 Not chronic | |
| 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 98,695 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 264
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--|--|
| LACNDR14 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1 | |
| | | Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation | |
| 529 | | Mental retardation condition status | |
| | 180 | 1 Chronic | |
| | 0 | 2 Not chronic | |
| | 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| | 98,605 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | | |
|------------|--------|--|--|
| LACNDR15 | | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1 | |
| | | Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob | |
| 530 | | Otr dev prob condition status | |
| | 151 | 1 Chronic | |
| | 0 | 2 Not chronic | |
| | 0 | 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| | 98,634 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 265
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/30/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR16 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to senility | |
| 531 | Senility condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 300 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,485 |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LACNDR17 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob | |
| 532 | Dep/anx/emot prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 872 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 9 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 16 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 97,888 |

Sources: LAANTR17
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 266
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR18 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to weight prob | |
| 533 | Weight prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 179 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 3 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 2 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,601 |

Sources: LAANTR18

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LACNDR19 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger | |
| 534 | Missing limb/finger condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 63 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,722 |

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee; chronic condition

Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 267
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR20 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob | |
| 535 | Musculoskeletal condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 468 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 14 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 12 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,291 |

Sources: LAANTR20

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue;
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--|--------|
| LACNDR21 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob | |
| 536 | Circulatory condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 185 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 1 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 6 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,593 |

Sources: LAANTR21

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 268
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR22 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob | |
| 537 | Endocrine prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 129 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 3 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 4 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,649 |

Sources: LAANTR22

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|---|--------|
| LACNDR23 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob | |
| 538 | Nervous sys prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 587 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 9 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 11 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,178 |

Sources: LAANTR23

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 269
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR24 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob | |
| 539 | Digestive prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 200 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 11 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,574 |

Sources: LAANTR24
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--|--------|
| LACNDR25 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob | |
| 540 | Genitourinary prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 154 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 6 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 3 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,622 |

Sources: LAANTR25
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 270
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR26 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to skin prob | |
| 541 | Skin prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 19 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 2 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,764 |

Sources: LAANTR26

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| LACNDR27 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to blood prob | |
| 542 | Blood prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 34 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 1 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 1 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,749 |

Sources: LAANTR27

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 271
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------|---|--|
| LACNDR28 | Recode | | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1 |
| | | | Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor |
| 543 | | | Benign tumor condition status |
| | 32 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 2 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,751 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LAANTR28
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | | |
|------------|--------|---|--|
| LACNDR29 | Recode | | |
| FHS Recode | | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1 |
| | | | Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob |
| 544 | | | Alcohol/drug prob condition status |
| | 26 | 1 | Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 | Not chronic |
| | 0 | 9 | Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,759 | | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LAANTR29
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 272
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR30 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem | |
| 545 | Otr mental prob condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 56 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 1 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,728 |

Sources: LAANTR30

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia;
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--|--------|
| LACNDR31 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects | |
| 546 | Surgical after-effects condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 56 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 21 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,708 |

Sources: LAANTR31

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment;
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 273
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| LACNDR32 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to old age | |
| 547 | "Old age" condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 192 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,593 |

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| LACNDR33 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to fatigue | |
| 548 | Fatigue condition status | |
| | 1 Chronic | 46 |
| | 2 Not chronic | 0 |
| | 9 Unknown if chronic | 1 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 98,738 |

Sources: LAANTR33
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 274
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| LACNDR34 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | |
| | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem | |
| 549 | Pregnancy prob condition status | |
| | 0 1 Chronic | |
| | 26 2 Not chronic | |
| | 0 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 98,759 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LAANTR34
 Recodes: *
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy; chronic condition
 Notes: * Considered NOT chronic regardless of time with condition.

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| LACNDR90 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | |
| | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1 | |
| | Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1) | |
| 550 | Otr, N.E.C. prob(1) condition status | |
| | 245 1 Chronic | |
| | 7 2 Not chronic | |
| | 10 9 Unknown if chronic | |
| 98,523 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: LAANTR90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 275
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--------|---|
| LACNDR91 | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1 |
| | | Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2) |
| 551 | | Otr, N.E.C. prob(2) condition status |
| | 4 | 1 Chronic |
| | 0 | 2 Not chronic |
| | 1 | 9 Unknown if chronic |
| | 98,780 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: LAANTR91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

| | | |
|------------|--------|---|
| LCONDRT | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | | AGE = All and LA1Ar = 1 |
| | | All persons reporting some limitation of activity |
| 552 | | Chronic cond rec for person with LA |
| | 11,809 | 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic |
| | 227 | 2 No condition causing LA is chronic |
| | 332 | 9 Unknown if any condition causing LA is chronic |
| | 86,417 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: Child: LCCNDR1-11, LCCNDR90, LCCNDR91; Adult: LACNDR1-34, LACNDR90, LACNDR91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition
 Notes: None

FHS - 276
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/30/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LACHRONR | Recode | |
| FHS Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 553 | Lim of activ recode by chron cond status | |
| 86,417 | 0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited) | |
| 11,809 | 1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond | |
| 227 | 2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond | |
| 332 | 3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic | |

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

| | | |
|---------|--|--|
| PHSTAT | Would you say {person} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor? | |
| FHS.310 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |

| | | |
|--------|------------------------|--|
| 554 | Reported health status | |
| 36,323 | 1 Excellent | |
| 29,997 | 2 Very good | |
| 22,818 | 3 Good | |
| 6,798 | 4 Fair | |
| 2,309 | 5 Poor | |
| 376 | 7 Refused | |
| 11 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 153 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

keywords: activity limitation; health status

Notes: None

FIJ - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY* - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 05/15/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| PINJ3MR | Who was this? | |
| FIJ.020 | AGE = All | |
| | All Persons | |
| 555 | Person injured during past 3 months | |
| | 2,638 | 1 Yes |
| | 95,597 | 2 No |
| | 416 | 7 Refused |
| | 0 | 8 Not Ascertained |
| | 134 | 9 Don't Know |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was injured based on the value in variable INJCT.

*Questions in the Injury section of the 1998 NHIS have a recall period of the "last 3 months." In general, only 3 month estimates can be made from the variables in the Person file. However, an annual estimate can be calculated for variables INJCT, ICD9CT, and POICT by doing: (variable) (4) (WTFA).

FIJ - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|
| INJCT | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file | |
| 556 | Number of injury episodes | |
| | 2,546 | 1 1 injury episode |
| | 79 | 2 2 injury episodes |
| | 10 | 3 3 injury episodes |
| | 3 | 4 4 injury episodes |
| | 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; times injured

Notes: This variable represents the number of injury episodes a person has in the Injury Episode File. It does NOT include poisoning episodes. The number of poisoning episodes a person has is found in variable POICT. Two persons were reported as having five injury episodes. Because the NHIS only collects detailed information on the four most recent injury episodes, we do not have information on the fifth injury episode.

FIJ - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 05/15/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| ICD9CT | Generated variable | |
| Generated | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file | |
| 557-558 | Number of injury conditions | |
| 2,178 | 01 1 injury condition | |
| 340 | 02 2 injury conditions | |
| 76 | 03 3 injury conditions | |
| 39 | 04 4 injury conditions | |
| 4 | 05 5 injury conditions | |
| 1 | 06 6 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 07 7 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 08 8 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 09 9 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 10 10 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 11 11 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 12 12 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 13 13 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 14 14 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 15 15 injury conditions | |
| 0 | 16 16 injury conditions | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: injury; injury condition
 Notes: None

FIJ - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS1CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 559 | # of times injured by transportation |
| 2,238 | 0 None |
| 398 | 1 1 time |
| 1 | 2 2 times |
| 1 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; transportation

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS2CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 560 | # of times injured by burn/scald |
| 2,592 | 0 None |
| 46 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fire; burn; scald

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS3CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 561 | # of times injured by fall |
| 1,752 | 0 None |
| 861 | 1 1 time |
| 23 | 2 2 times |
| 1 | 3 3 times |
| 1 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fall

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| ECAUS4CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 562 | # of times injured by overexertion | |
| 2,263 | 0 None | |
| 369 | 1 1 time | |
| 6 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; overexertion

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS5CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 563 | # of times injured by being struck |
| 2,249 | 0 None |
| 383 | 1 1 time |
| 6 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; struck by

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS6CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 564 | # of times injured by animal/insect |
| 2,590 | 0 None |
| 48 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; animal bite; insect bite

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| ECAUS7CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 565 | # of times injured by cut/pierce | |
| 2,400 | 0 None | |
| 235 | 1 1 time | |
| 3 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; cut; pierce

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS8CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 566 | # of times injured by machinery |
| 2,595 | 0 None |
| 43 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; machinery

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 12
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ECAUS9CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 567 | # of times injured by other |
| 2,373 | 0 None |
| 259 | 1 1 time |
| 2 | 2 2 times |
| 4 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 13
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHAT1CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 568 | # times injured driving |
| 2,423 | 0 None |
| 214 | 1 1 time |
| 1 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHAT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; driving

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 14
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHAT2CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 569 | # times injured working at paid job |
| 2,144 | 0 None |
| 485 | 1 1 time |
| 9 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHAT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; paid job

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 15
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHAT3CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 570 | # times injured working around house | |
| 2,343 | 0 None | |
| 290 | 1 1 time | |
| 5 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHAT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; house

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 16
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHAT4CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 571 | # times injured attending school |
| 2,575 | 0 None |
| 63 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHAT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 17
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHAT5CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 572 | # times injured doing unpaid work | |
| 2,542 | 0 None | |
| 96 | 1 1 time | |
| 0 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHAT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; unpaid work

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 18
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHAT6CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 573 | # times injured playing sports |
| 2,295 | 0 None |
| 330 | 1 1 time |
| 11 | 2 2 times |
| 2 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHAT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sports

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 19
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHAT7CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 574 | # times injured during leisure activity | |
| 2,019 | 0 None | |
| 608 | 1 1 time | |
| 10 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 1 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHAT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; leisure activity

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 20
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHAT8CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 575 | # times injured resting, eating |
| 2,555 | 0 None |
| 83 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHAT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sleeping; resting; eating; drinking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 21
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHAT9CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 576 | # times injured cooking | |
| 2,614 | 0 None | |
| 23 | 1 1 time | |
| 1 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHAT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cooking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 22
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHAT10CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 577 | # times injured being cared for |
| 2,608 | 0 None |
| 30 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHAT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; being cared for

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 23
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHAT11CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 578 | # times injured doing other things | |
| 2,232 | 0 None | |
| 393 | 1 1 time | |
| 11 | 2 2 times | |
| 2 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHAT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 24
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 05/15/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER1CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 579 | # times injured inside home |
| 2,026 | 0 None |
| 598 | 1 1 time |
| 13 | 2 2 times |
| 1 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 25
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER2CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 580 | # times injured outside home |
| 2,158 | 0 None |
| 473 | 1 1 time |
| 6 | 2 2 times |
| 1 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 26
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER3CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 581 | # times injured at school | |
| 2,477 | 0 None | |
| 158 | 1 1 time | |
| 3 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 27
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER4CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 582 | # times injured at child care center | |
| 2,628 | 0 None | |
| 10 | 1 1 time | |
| 0 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; child care center; preschool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 28
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER5CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 583 | # times injured in residential facility |
| 2,630 | 0 None |
| 8 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; residential institution

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 29
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER6CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 584 | # times injured in health care facility |
| 2,606 | 0 None |
| 32 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; health care facility

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 30
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER7CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 585 | # times injured on street/highway |
| 2,267 | 0 None |
| 369 | 1 1 time |
| 2 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; street; highway

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 31
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER8CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 586 | # times injured in parking lot |
| 2,573 | 0 None |
| 65 | 1 1 time |
| 0 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; parking lot

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 32
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER9CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 587 | # times injured at sport facility | |
| 2,422 | 0 None | |
| 206 | 1 1 time | |
| 8 | 2 2 times | |
| 2 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sport facility; athletic field; playground

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 33
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER10CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 588 | # times injured at trade/service areas | |
| 2,481 | 0 None | |
| 157 | 1 1 time | |
| 0 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; service areas

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 34
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER11CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 589 | # times injured on farm | |
| 2,614 | 0 None | |
| 24 | 1 1 time | |
| 0 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; farm

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 35
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER12CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 590 | # times injured at park/recreation area |
| 2,528 | 0 None |
| 108 | 1 1 time |
| 2 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER12

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; park; recreation area

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 36
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER13CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 591 | # times injured at river/lake/ocean |
| 2,615 | 0 None |
| 22 | 1 1 time |
| 1 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER13

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; river; lake; stream; ocean

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 37
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER14CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 592 | # times injured at swimming pool | |
| 2,631 | 0 None | |
| 7 | 1 1 time | |
| 0 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER14

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; swimming pool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 38
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| WHER15CT | Recode |
| FIJ Recode | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |
| 593 | # times injured at construction area |
| 2,481 | 0 None |
| 155 | 1 1 time |
| 2 | 2 2 times |
| 0 | 3 3 times |
| 0 | 4 4 times |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |

Sources: WHER15

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; industrial; construction

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 39
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER16CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 594 | # times injured in mine or quarry | |
| 2,636 | 0 None | |
| 2 | 1 1 time | |
| 0 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER16

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; mine; quarry

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 40
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER17CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | | |
| | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 595 | # times injured in otr public building | |
| 2,558 | 0 None | |
| 79 | 1 1 time | |
| 1 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER17

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; public building

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 41
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/15/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| WHER18CT | Recode | |
| FIJ Recode | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 | |
| | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months | |
| 596 | # times injured in other place | |
| 2,499 | 0 None | |
| 138 | 1 1 time | |
| 1 | 2 2 times | |
| 0 | 3 3 times | |
| 0 | 4 4 times | |
| 96,147 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: WHER18

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 42
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | Value / Value Labels |
| PPOIS3MR FIJ.310 | Who was this? | 05/15/00 |
| | AGE = All | |
| | All Persons | |
| 597 | Person poisoned during past 3 months | |
| | 1 Yes | 169 |
| | 2 No | 98,122 |
| | 7 Refused | 405 |
| | 8 Not Ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't Know | 89 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was poisoned based on the value in variable POICT.

| POICT | Generated variable |
|-----------|---|
| Generated | AGE = All and PPOIS3MR = 1 |
| | Persons who had at least one poisoning episode in the Poison Episode file |
| 598 | Number of poison episodes |
| | 1 1 poison episode |
| | 2 2 poison episodes |
| | 3 3 poison episodes |
| | 4 4 poison episodes |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> |
| | 163 |
| | 6 |
| | 0 |
| | 0 |
| | 98,616 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: poison; times poisoned

Notes: This variable represents the number of poisoning episodes a person has in the Poison Episode File. In addition to poisoning episodes, this number may also include episodes resulting from allergic reaction/adverse effect to medication or other substance (POITPR2=07) and/or something else - NOT poisoning (POITPR2=08). This variable does NOT include injury episodes. The number of injury episodes a person has is found in variable INJCT.

FAU - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 11/04/99 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|----------|---|-------------------|
| PDMED12M | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care) | |
| FAU.020 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 599 | Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m | |
| | 6,416 | 1 Yes |
| | 91,756 | 2 No |
| | 436 | 7 Refused |
| | 0 | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 177 | 9 Don't know |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; cost worry

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

| | | |
|----------|--|-------------------|
| PNMED12M | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it? | |
| FAU.040 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 600 | Did - - NOT get medical care (cost), 12m | |
| | 4,308 | 1 Yes |
| | 93,793 | 2 No |
| | 442 | 7 Refused |
| | 0 | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 242 | 9 Don't know |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care is excluded from this question.

FAU - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PHOSPYR | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth. | 11/04/99 |
| FAU.060 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 601 | Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m | |
| 8,444 | 1 Yes | |
| 89,481 | 2 No | |
| 575 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 285 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HOSPNO | How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? | 11/04/99 |
| FAU.070 | AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1 | |
| | Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER) | |
| 602-604 | Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m | |
| 8,403 | 001-365 1-365 times | |
| 10 | 997 Refused | |
| 0 | 998 Not ascertained | |
| 31 | 999 Don't know | |
| 90,341 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 11/04/99 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| HPNITE | Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? | |
| FAU.110 | AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1 | |
| | Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER) | |
| 605-607 | Number of nights in hospital, 12m | |
| 8,323 | 001-365 1-365 nights | |
| 16 | 997 Refused | |
| 15 | 998 Not ascertained | |
| 90 | 999 Don't know | |
| 90,341 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 11/04/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PHCHM2W | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital and exclude any baby born during interview week] | |
| FAU.130 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 608 | Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk | |
| | 1 Yes | 808 |
| | 2 No | 97,446 |
| | 7 Refused | 396 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 135 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 11/04/99 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| PHCHMN2W | How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS? | |
| FAU.140 | AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1 | |
| | Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care) | |
| 609-610 | Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk | |
| | 795 01-49 1-49 visits | |
| | 0 50 50+ visits | |
| | 3 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 10 99 Don't know | |
| | 97,977 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home care visits for a baby born during interview week and home visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| PHCPH2W | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} talk over the PHONE with a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional about a member of this family? Include phone calls for medical advice, prescriptions or test results, but do NOT include phone calls to make appointments. [exclude any baby born during interview week] | 11/04/99 |
| FAU.160 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 611 | Did - - have a CALL to health prof, 2wk | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 11/04/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PHCPHN2W | During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}? | |
| FAU.170 | AGE = All and PHCPH2W = 1 | |
| | Persons for whom a PHONE call was made to health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts) | |
| 612-613 | Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk | |
| 6,739 | 01-49 1-49 calls | |
| 0 | 50 50+ calls | |
| 9 | 97 Refused | |
| 0 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 74 | 99 Don't know | |
| 91,963 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about a baby born during interview week, calls about dental care, and calls for appointments are excluded from this question.

FAU - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 11/04/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PHCDV2W | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay) [exclude any baby born during interview week] | |
| FAU.190 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 614 | Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk | |
| | 1 Yes | 13,888 |
| | 2 No | 84,099 |
| | 7 Refused | 511 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 287 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 11/04/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PHCDVN2W | How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS? | |
| FAU.200 | AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1 | |
| | Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay) | |
| 615-616 | Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk | |
| 13,846 | 01-49 1-49 times | |
| 0 | 50 50+ times | |
| 7 | 97 Refused | |
| 0 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 35 | 99 Don't know | |
| 84,897 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits for a baby born during interview week, visits during an overnight hospital stay, and visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 11/04/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| P10DVYR | During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? | |
| FAU.220 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 617 | Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m | |
| 9,370 | 1 Yes | |
| 88,396 | 2 No | |
| 532 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 487 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; health care visits; 10+ visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHI - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PHICOV | Who has coverage? | |
| FHI.060 | AGE = all | |
| | All persons | |
| 618 | Does - - have health care coverage? | |
| 82,643 | 1 Yes | |
| 15,498 | 2 No | |
| 368 | 7 Refused | |
| 84 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 192 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: None

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDA | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 619 | Private hlth ins from employer or work | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 59,246 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 22,902 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 495 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 16,142 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDB | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 620 | Private hlth ins purchased directly | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 6,795 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 75,353 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 495 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 16,142 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDC | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 621 | Private health insurance through gov/com | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 713 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 81,435 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 495 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 16,142 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDD | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 622 | Medicare | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 11,600 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 70,548 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 495 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 16,142 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDE | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 623 | Medi-Gap | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 484 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 81,664 |
| | 7 Refused | 0 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 495 |
| | 9 Don't know | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 16,142 |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDF | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 624 | Medicaid | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 9,406 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 72,742 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 495 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 16,142 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDG | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 625 | Military hlth care/VA | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 781 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 81,367 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 495 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 16,142 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDH | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 626 | CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA | |
| | 1 1,521 Mentioned | |
| | 2 80,627 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 0 Refused | |
| | 8 495 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 0 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: CHAMPUS; TRICARE; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDI | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 627 | Indian Health Service | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 245 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 81,903 |
| | 7 Refused | 0 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 495 |
| | 9 Don't know | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 16,142 |

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDJ | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 628 | State-sponsored health plan | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 744 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 81,404 |
| | 7 Refused | 0 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 495 |
| | 9 Don't know | 0 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 16,142 |

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 12
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIKINDK | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.070 | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1 | |
| | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan | |
| 629 | Other government program | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 81,467 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 0 | 7 Refused | |
| 495 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 0 | 9 Don't know | |
| 16,142 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 500 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 13
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------|--|
| MEDICARE | | |
| FHI.070 | | |
| | AGE = all | |
| | All persons | |
| 630 | Medicare coverage recode | |
| 11,600 | 1 Yes, information | |
| 105 | 2 Yes, but no information | |
| 85,941 | 3 No | |
| 368 | 7 Refused | |
| 579 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 192 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 14
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

MCPART
 FHI.090

AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)

All persons with Medicare

631 Type of Medicare coverage

| | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 397 | 1 Part A - Hospital Only |
| 197 | 2 Part B - Medical Only |
| 8,023 | 3 Both Part A and Part B |
| 2,730 | 4 Card Not Available |
| 90 | 7 Refused |
| 145 | 8 Not ascertained |
| 123 | 9 Don't know |
| 87,080 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare
 Notes: None

FHI - 15
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MCHMO | {Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency). | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.100 | AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9) All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage | |
| 632 | Is - - signed up with an HMO? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare
 Notes: None

FHI - 16
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

MEDICAID
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

633

Medicaid coverage recode

| | | |
|--------|---|--------------------------|
| 9,406 | 1 | Yes, information |
| 345 | 2 | Yes, but no information |
| 87,895 | 3 | No |
| 368 | 7 | Refused |
| 579 | 8 | Not ascertained |
| 192 | 9 | Don't know |
| 0 | | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280

FHI - 17
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MACHMD | The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). - - is listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can - - go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST you/he/she choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.120 | AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2) | |
| | All persons with Medicaid coverage | |
| 634 | Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned | |
| | 1 Any doctor | |
| | 2 Select from a book/list | |
| | 3 Doctor is assigned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 18
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MAPCMD | {Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.140 | AGE= all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2) | |
| | All persons with Medicaid coverage | |
| 635 | Primary care physician for routine care | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| 4,373 | 2 No | |
| 4,485 | 7 Refused | |
| 24 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 371 | 9 Don't know | |
| 498 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 89,034 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 19
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MAREF | If - - needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care does - - need approval or a referral? | |
| FHI.150 | AGE = all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2) | |
| | All persons with Medicaid coverage | |
| 636 | Need a referral for special care | |
| | 1 Yes | 4,966 |
| | 2 No | 3,525 |
| | 7 Refused | 23 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 372 |
| | 9 Don't know | 865 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 89,034 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 20
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

PRIVATE
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

637 Private health insurance coverage recode

| | |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 65,225 | 1 Yes, information |
| 194 | 2 Yes, but no information |
| 32,227 | 3 No |
| 368 | 7 Refused |
| 579 | 8 Not ascertained |
| 192 | 9 Don't know |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 21
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|----------|--------|---|
| HITYPE1 | | |
| FHI.160* | | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |
| | | All persons with private health insurance plans |
| 638-639 | | Name of plan (Plan 1) |
| | 63,360 | 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
| | 2,059 | 98 Not ascertained |
| | 0 | 99 Unknown |
| | 33,366 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service
 Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.
 These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

| | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| WHONAM1 | | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |
| FHI.200 | | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) |
| | | All persons with private health insurance |
| 640 | | Plan in whose name (Plan 1) |
| | 30,555 | 1 In own name |
| | 32,521 | 2 Someone else in family |
| | 2,083 | 3 Person not in household |
| | 50 | 7 Refused |
| | 82 | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 128 | 9 Don't know |
| | 33,366 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
 Notes: None

FHI - 22
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNWRK1 | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.210 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 641 | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1) | |
| | 1 Employer | |
| | 2 Union | |
| | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union | |
| | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc | |
| | 5 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 23
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY11 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 642 | Paid for by self or family (Plan 1) | |
| 47,639 | 1 Mentioned | |
| 15,986 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 140 | 7 Refused | |
| 110 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1,544 | 9 Don't know | |
| 33,366 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| PLNPAY21 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 643 | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1) | |
| 50,555 | 1 Mentioned | |
| 13,070 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 140 | 7 Refused | |
| 110 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1,544 | 9 Don't know | |
| 33,366 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 24
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PLNPAY31 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 644 | Paid by someone outside household Plan 1 | |
| 608 | 1 Mentioned | |
| 63,017 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 140 | 7 Refused | |
| 110 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1,544 | 9 Don't know | |
| 33,366 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| PLNPAY41 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 645 | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1) | |
| 294 | 1 Mentioned | |
| 63,331 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 140 | 7 Refused | |
| 110 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1,544 | 9 Don't know | |
| 33,366 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 25
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PLNPAY51 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 646 | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 71 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 63,554 | 7 Refused | |
| 140 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 110 | 9 Don't know | |
| 1,544 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 33,366 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| PLNPAY61 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with private health insurance | |
| 647 | Paid for by government program (Plan 1) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 361 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 63,264 | 7 Refused | |
| 140 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 110 | 9 Don't know | |
| 1,544 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 33,366 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Government program includes State or local or community program

FHI - 26
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HICOST1 | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}. Please include payroll deductions for premiums. | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.230 | AGE = all and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1) | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid by self or family | |
| 648 | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1) | |
| | 1 Less than \$500 | |
| 11,296 | 2 \$500-\$999 | |
| 11,167 | 3 \$1,000-\$1,999 | |
| 11,887 | 4 \$2,000-\$2,999 | |
| 4,097 | 5 \$3,000 or more | |
| 3,624 | 7 Refused | |
| 292 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 0 | 9 Don't know | |
| 5,276 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 51,146 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 27
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNMGD1 | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), or is it some other kind of plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.240 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 649 | Type of plan (Plan 1) | |
| | 26,970 1 HMO/IPA | |
| | 15,051 2 PPO | |
| | 1,996 3 POS | |
| | 15,646 4 Other | |
| | 234 7 Refused | |
| | 110 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 5,412 9 Don't know | |
| | 33,366 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS

Notes: None

FHI - 28
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGCHMD1 | Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.242 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 650 | Doctor choice (Plan 1) | |
| | 1 Any doctor | |
| 25,844 | 2 Select from group/list | |
| 36,869 | 7 Refused | |
| 213 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 110 | 9 Don't know | |
| 2,383 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 33,366 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 29
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPRMD1 | Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.244 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 651 | Preferred list (Plan 1) | |
| 9,860 | 1 Yes | |
| 13,382 | 2 No | |
| 19 | 7 Refused | |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 2,583 | 9 Don't know | |
| 72,941 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 30
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPYMD1 | If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.246 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 | |
| 652 | Out of plan use(Plan 1) | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| 16,284 | 2 No | |
| 15,152 | 7 Refused | |
| 19 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 0 | 9 Don't know | |
| 5,414 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 61,916 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 31
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

HITYPE2
 FHI.172*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

653-654 Name of plan (Plan 2)

| | |
|--------|---|
| 2,967 | 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
| 125 | 98 Not ascertained |
| 0 | 99 Unknown |
| 95,693 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service
 Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM2 Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI.200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

655 Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

| | |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1,349 | 1 In own name |
| 1,588 | 2 Someone else in family |
| 149 | 3 Person not in household |
| 1 | 7 Refused |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained |
| 5 | 9 Don't know |
| 95,693 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
 Notes: None

FHI - 32
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNWRK2 | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.210 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with private health insurance with at least two plans | |
| 656 | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Employer | 2,554 |
| | 2 Union | 159 |
| | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union | 20 |
| | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc | 16 |
| | 5 No | 326 |
| | 7 Refused | 2 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 1 |
| | 9 Don't know | 14 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 95,693 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 33
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY12 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 657 | Paid for by self or family (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 34
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY22 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 658 | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 35
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY32 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 659 | Paid by someone outside household Plan 2 | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 36
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY42 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 660 | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 2,983 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 100 | 9 Don't know | |
| 95,693 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 37
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY52 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 661 | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 4 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 2,985 | 7 Refused | |
| 2 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1 | 9 Don't know | |
| 100 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 95,693 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 38
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| PLNPAY62 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 662 | Paid for by government program (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 58 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 2,931 | 7 Refused | |
| 2 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1 | 9 Don't know | |
| 100 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 95,693 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Government program includes State or local or community program

FHI - 39
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HICOST2 | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}. Please include payroll deductions for premiums. | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.230 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl and PLNPAY12 = 1 | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family | |
| 663 | Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Less than \$500 | |
| 811 | 2 \$500-\$999 | |
| 429 | 3 \$1,000-\$1,999 | |
| 299 | 4 \$2,000-\$2,999 | |
| 85 | 5 \$3,000 or more | |
| 39 | 7 Refused | |
| 3 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 0 | 9 Don't know | |
| 210 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 96,909 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 40
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNMGD2 | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), or is it some other kind of plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.240 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 664 | Type of plan (Plan 2) | |
| | 972 1 HMO/IPA | |
| | 731 2 PPO | |
| | 134 3 POS | |
| | 989 4 Other | |
| | 2 7 Refused | |
| | 1 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 263 9 Don't know | |
| | 95,693 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS
 Notes: None

FHI - 41
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGCHMD2 | Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.242 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two health insurance plans | |
| 665 | Doctor choice (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Any doctor | |
| 1,473 | 2 Select from group/list | |
| 1,459 | 7 Refused | |
| 2 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 1 | 9 Don't know | |
| 157 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 95,693 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 42
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPRMD2 | Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.244 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 666 | Preferred list (Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Yes | 569 |
| | 2 No | 776 |
| | 7 Refused | 0 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 128 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 97,312 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 43
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPYMD2 | If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.246 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 | |
| 667 | Out of plan use(Plan 2) | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 44
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HITYPE3 | What is the name of the next plan?/What is the name of the next plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.175* | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least three private health insurance plans | |
| 668-669 | Name of plan (Plan 3) | |
| | 50 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix | |
| | 6 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 99 Unknown | |
| | 98,729 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 45
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| WHONAM3 | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI200 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least three health insurance plans | |
| 670 | Plan in whose name (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 In own name | |
| | 2 Someone else in family | |
| | 3 Person not in household | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 46
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNWRK3 | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.210 | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with private health insurance with at least three plans | |
| 671 | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Employer | |
| | 2 Union | |
| | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union | |
| | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc | |
| | 5 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 47
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY13 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 672 | Paid for by self or family (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 48
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY23 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 673 | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 49
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY33 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 674 | Paid by someone outside household Plan 3 | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 52 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 50
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY43 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 675 | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 51 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 51
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY53 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 676 | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3) | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 52 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 52
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY63 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans | |
| 677 | Paid for by government program (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 1 Mentioned | |
| | 51 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 4 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Government program includes State or local or community program

FHI - 53
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HICOST3 | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}. Please include payroll deductions for premiums. | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.230 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13 | |
| | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans paid for self or family | |
| 678 | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Less than \$500 | |
| | 2 \$500-\$999 | |
| | 3 \$1,000-\$1,999 | |
| | 4 \$2,000-\$2,999 | |
| | 5 \$3,000 or more | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,748 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 54
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNMGD3 | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), or is it some other kind of plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.240 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 679 | Type of plan (Plan 3) | |
| | 8 1 HMO/IPA | |
| | 10 2 PPO | |
| | 5 3 POS | |
| | 28 4 Other | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,729 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS
 Notes: None

FHI - 55
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGCHMD3 | Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.242 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least three health insurance plans | |
| 680 | Doctor choice (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Any doctor | |
| | 2 Select from group/list | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,729 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 56
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPRMD3 | Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.244 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 681 | Preferred list (Plan 3) | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,753 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 57
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPYMD3 | If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.246 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 | |
| 682 | Out of plan use(Plan 3) | |
| | 2 1 Yes | |
| | 11 2 No | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 5 9 Don't know | |
| | 98,767 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 58
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|---------|---|
| HITYPE4 | |
| FHI.178 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |
| | All persons with at least four private health insurance plans |
| 683-684 | Name of plan (Plan 4) |
| | 2 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained |
| | 0 99 Unknown |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service
 Notes: The plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

| | |
|---------|--|
| WHONAM4 | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |
| FHI200 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl |
| | All persons with four private health insurance plans |
| 685 | Plan in whose name (Plan 4) |
| | 1 1 In own name |
| | 1 2 Someone else in family |
| | 0 3 Person not in household |
| | 0 7 Refused |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained |
| | 0 9 Don't know |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
 Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 59
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNWRK4 | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.210 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with private health insurance with at least four plans | |
| 686 | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Employer | |
| | 2 2 Union | |
| | 0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union | |
| | 0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc | |
| | 0 5 No | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 60
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY14 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans | |
| 687 | Paid for by self or family (Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 61
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY24 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans | |
| 688 | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4) | |
| | 2 1 Mentioned | |
| | 0 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 62
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY34 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans | |
| 689 | Paid by someone outside household Plan 4 | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 63
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY44 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans | |
| 690 | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 64
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY54 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans | |
| 691 | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 65
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNPAY64 | Who pays for this health insurance plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.220 | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans | |
| 692 | Paid for by government program (Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Government program includes State or local or community program

FHI - 66
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HICOST4 | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}. Please include payroll deductions for premiums. | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.230 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1 | |
| | All persons with at four private health insurance plans paid for by self or family | |
| 693 | Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 4) | |
| | 1 Less than \$500 | |
| | 2 \$500-\$999 | |
| | 3 \$1,000-\$1,999 | |
| | 4 \$2,000-\$2,999 | |
| | 5 \$3,000 or more | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,785 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 67
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PLNMGD4 | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), or is it some other kind of plan? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.240 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 694 | Type of plan (Plan 4) | |
| | 2 1 HMO/IPA | |
| | 0 2 PPO | |
| | 0 3 POS | |
| | 0 4 Other | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS

Notes: None

FHI - 68
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGCHMD4 | Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.242 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl | |
| | All persons with four health insurance plans | |
| 695 | Doctor choice (Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Any doctor | |
| | 0 2 Select from group/list | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 2 9 Don't know | |
| 98,783 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 69
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPRMD4 | Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.244 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan | |
| 696 | Preferred list (Plan 4) | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 98,785 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 70
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| MGPYMD4 | If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.246 | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2 | |
| | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 | |
| 697 | Out of plan use(Plan 4) | |
| | 0 1 Yes | |
| | 0 2 No | |
| | 0 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 0 9 Don't know | |
| 98,785 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 71
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| IHS | | |
| FHI.070 | AGE = All | |
| | All persons | |
| 698 | Indian Health Service Recode | |
| | 1 Yes | 245 |
| | 2 No | 97,401 |
| | 7 Refused | 368 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 579 |
| | 9 Don't know | 192 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 0 |

Sources: HIKINDI

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: The Indian Health Service recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280

FHI - 72
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

MILITARY
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

699

Military coverage recode

| | | |
|--------|--|---|
| 744 | | 1 Yes, Military/VA only |
| 1,552 | | 2 Yes, CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA only |
| 52 | | 3 Yes Both Military/VA + CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA |
| 11 | | 4 Yes unknown type |
| 95,287 | | 5 No |
| 368 | | 7 Refused |
| 579 | | 8 Not ascertained |
| 192 | | 9 Don't know |
| 0 | | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: HIKINDG and HIKINDH

Recodes: None

Keywords: Military; CHAMPUS; VA; TRICARE; Insurance

Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 73
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

OTHERPUB
 FHI.070

AGE = All

all persons

700

Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode

| | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 648 | 1 Yes |
| 96,998 | 2 No |
| 368 | 7 Refused |
| 579 | 8 Not ascertained |
| 192 | 9 Don't know |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

OTHERGOV
 FHI.070

AGE = All

all persons

701

Other government programs Recode

| | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 519 | 1 Yes |
| 97,127 | 2 No |
| 368 | 7 Refused |
| 579 | 8 Not ascertained |
| 192 | 9 Don't know |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other government programs; health care coverage

Notes: The OTHERGOV recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 74
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

NOTCOV
 FHI.070

AGE = all

All persons

702 Coverage status as used in Health US

| | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 16,601 | 1 Not covered |
| 81,045 | 2 Covered |
| 0 | 7 Refused |
| 0 | 8 Not ascertained |
| 1,139 | 9 Don't know |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, public assistance, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, CHAMPUS, TRICARE, and CHAMP-VA). Private plans that provide only extra cash while hospitalized, or pay for only one type service such as nursing home care, accidents or dental care are not considered as coverage. Persons with Indian Health Service coverage only are considered uninsured.

FHI - 75
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HILAST | About how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.270 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | all persons without health insurance coverage | |
| 703 | How long since last had hlth coverage | |
| | 1 6 months or less | |
| 2,128 | 2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago | |
| 1,192 | 3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago | |
| 2,614 | 4 More than 3 years | |
| 4,024 | 5 Never | |
| 4,744 | 7 Refused | |
| 439 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 0 | 9 Don't know | |
| 793 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 82,851 | | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 76
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP1 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 704 | Lost job or changed employers | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 77
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP2 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 705 | Divorce/separate/death spouse or parent | |
| | 1 Mentioned | 480 |
| | 2 Not mentioned | 14,287 |
| | 7 Refused | 451 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 8 |
| | 9 Don't know | 708 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 82,851 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 78
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP3 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 706 | Ineligible because of age/left school | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 79
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP4 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 707 | Employer doesn't offer coverage/not elig | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 80
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP5 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 708 | Cost is too high | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 81
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP6 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 709 | Insurance company refused coverage | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 82
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP7 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 710 | Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after preg | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 414 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 14,353 | 7 Refused | |
| 451 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 8 | 9 Don't know | |
| 708 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 82,851 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 83
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP8 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 711 | Lost Medicaid/Medical plan job or income | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 84
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP9 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 712 | Lost Medicaid (other) | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 916 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 13,851 | 7 Refused | |
| 451 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 8 | 9 Don't know | |
| 708 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 82,851 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Change in answer categories from 1997.

FHI - 85
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP10 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 713 | Other | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 590 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 14,177 | 7 Refused | |
| 451 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 8 | 9 Don't know | |
| 708 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 82,851 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category

FHI - 86
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP11 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 714 | Never had health insurance | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category that did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 87
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP12 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 715 | Moved from another county/state/country | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category that did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 88
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP13 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 716 | Self-employed | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| 66 | 2 Not mentioned | |
| 14,701 | 7 Refused | |
| 451 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 8 | 9 Don't know | |
| 708 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 82,851 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category that did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 89
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP14 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 717 | No need for it/chooses not to have | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category that did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 90
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| HISTOP15 | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.280 | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9) | |
| | All persons without health insurance | |
| 718 | Got married | |
| | 1 Mentioned | |
| | 2 Not mentioned | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category that did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 91
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HINOTYR | In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.300 | AGE = All and (PHICOV = 1 and NOWAF ne 1) all persons with health insurance excluding persons in military families | |
| 719 | No hlth coverage during past 12 months | |
| | 1 Yes | 3,873 |
| | 2 No | 76,895 |
| | 7 Refused | 209 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 162 |
| | 9 Don't Know | 405 |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | 17,241 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: For this edit, NOWAF was transferred on to all family member records for those families with a person in the military. On this file, NOWAF is only on the person actually in the military.

FHI - 92
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HINOTMYR | In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage? | 10/19/00 |
| FHI.310 | all persons with HINOTYR=1 | |
| | all persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage in the PAST 12 months | |
| 720-721 | Months without coverage in past 12 month | |
| | 01-12 1-12 months | |
| | 0 97 Refused | |
| | 0 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 71 99 Don't know | |
| | 94,912 <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 93
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HCSPFYR | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed. | |
| FHI.320 | all | |
| | all persons | |
| 722 | Amount family spent for medical care | |
| | 0 Zero | |
| | 1 Less than \$500 | |
| | 2 \$500-\$1,999 | |
| | 3 \$2,000-\$2,999 | |
| | 4 \$3,000-\$4,999 | |
| | 5 \$5,000 or more | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't Know | |
| | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FSD - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | | |
|----------|------------|--|--|
| USBORN_P | FSD Recode | Recode | |
| | | AGE = ALL | |
| | | All persons | |
| 723 | | Was -- born in U.S. (excl U.S. terr*)? | |
| | 83,858 | 1 Yes | |
| | 14,034 | 2 No | |
| | 703 | 7 Refused | |
| | 7 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 183 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: BORNCODE

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; U.S. born

Notes: *Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2.

| | | | |
|---------|------------|---|--|
| YRSINUS | FSD Recode | Recode | |
| | | AGE = ALL and BORNCODE ne 1 | |
| | | All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States | |
| 724 | | Years that -- has been in the U.S. | |
| | 264 | 1 Less than 1 year | |
| | 1,961 | 2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs. | |
| | 2,562 | 3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs. | |
| | 2,055 | 4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs. | |
| | 6,380 | 5 15 years or more | |
| | 1,705 | 9 Unknown | |
| | 83,858 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.

Notes: None

FSD - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|--|--|
| CITIZENP | Recode | |
| FSD Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 725 | Citizenship Status | |
| 89,491 | 1 Yes, citizen of the United States | |
| 7,892 | 2 No, not a citizen of the United States | |
| 987 | 7 Refused | |
| 46 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 369 | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Public use recode. Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and the District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

FSD - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| HEADST | Is {person} now attending Head Start? | |
| FSD.006 | | |
| | AGE le 6 | |
| | Persons 6 years or younger | |
| 726 | Now attending Head Start? | |
| | 1 Yes | 774 |
| | 2 No | 10,172 |
| | 7 Refused | 69 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 4 |
| | 9 Don't know | 43 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 87,723 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: attending head start
 Notes: None

| | | |
|----------|--|--------|
| HEADSTEV | Has {person} ever attended Head Start? | |
| FSD.007 | | |
| | AGE le 6 and HEADST = 2,7,8,9 | |
| | Persons 6 years or younger: NOT currently attending Head Start; Ref/NA/DK attending Head Start | |
| 727 | Ever attended Head Start? | |
| | 1 Yes | 611 |
| | 2 No | 9,540 |
| | 7 Refused | 70 |
| | 8 Not Ascertained | 4 |
| | 9 Don't know | 63 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 88,497 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: ever attended head start
 Notes: None

FSD - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| EDUC | What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school: | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.010 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 728-729 | Highest level of school completed | |
| | 00 Never attended/ kindergarten only | |
| | 01-11 Grades 1 - 11 | |
| | 12 12th grade, no diploma | |
| | 13 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE | |
| | 14 GED or equivalent | |
| | 15 Some college, no degree | |
| | 16 AA degree: technical or vocational | |
| | 17 AA degree: academic program | |
| | 18 Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA) | |
| | 19 Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA) | |
| | 20 Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD) | |
| | 21 Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD) | |
| | 96 Child under 5 years old | |
| | 97 Refused | |
| | 98 Not Ascertained | |
| | 99 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained."

FSD - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|---|
| EDUC_R1 | Recode |
| FSD Recode | AGE = ALL |
| | All persons |
| 730-731 | Education Recode |
| 22,082 | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade |
| 12,315 | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma |
| 19,365 | 03 High school graduate |
| 1,657 | 04 GED recipient |
| 12,814 | 05 Some college, no degree |
| 3,733 | 06 AA degree, technical or vocational |
| 1,869 | 07 AA degree, academic program |
| 9,369 | 08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA) |
| 4,740 | 09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree |
| 7,789 | 96 Child under 5 years of age |
| 1,785 | 97 Refused |
| 94 | 98 Not ascertained |
| 1,173 | 99 Don't know |

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC_R1.

FSD - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| MILTRYDS | {Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.041 | AGE ge 18 | |
| | Persons 18+ years | |
| 732 | Ever honorably discharged (active duty)? | |
| | 1 Yes | 8,168 |
| | 2 No | 61,376 |
| | 7 Refused | 792 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 60 |
| | 9 Don't know | 267 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 28,122 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

FSD - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| DOINGLW | Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.050 | AGE ge 18 | |
| | Persons 18+ years | |
| 733 | What was -- doing last week? | |
| | 1 Working at a job or business | |
| 43,346 | 2 With a job or business but not at work | |
| 1,951 | 3 Looking for work | |
| 1,353 | 4 Not working at a job or business | |
| 23,143 | 7 Refused | |
| 582 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 88 | 9 Don't know | |
| 200 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |
| 28,122 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults. Data captured in this variable have not been reconciled with other variables of the same subject matter within other sections of the instrument.

FSD - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| WRKHRS | How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.070 | AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLW = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week | |
| 734-735 | Total hours worked LAST week (all jobs) | |
| | 01-94 1-94 hours | 42,164 |
| | 95 95+ hours | 160 |
| | 97 Refused | 315 |
| | 98 Not ascertained | 61 |
| | 99 Don't know | 931 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 55,154 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: total hours worked last week
 Notes: None

FSD - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| WRKFTALL | {Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.080 | AGE ge 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34, 97, 98, 99] | |
| | Persons 18+: working last week but less than 35 hrs; DK/Ref/NA hours worked last week but working last week | |
| 736 | Does -- usually work full time? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week
 Notes: None

FSD - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| WHYNOWRK | What is the main reason {person} did not work [or have a job or business] last week? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.090 | AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 4 OR (DOINGLW = 2,7,8,9 and WKRLW = 2) | |
| | Persons 18+: with a job or business but did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week | |
| 737 | Main reason for not working last week | |
| | 1 Keeping house | |
| | 2 Going to school | |
| | 3 Retired | |
| | 4 Unable to work for health reasons | |
| | 5 On layoff | |
| | 6 Other | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not Ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: not working; reason for not working
 Notes: None

FSD - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| WRKLYR | Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.100 | AGE ge 18 and WHYNOWRK = 1-6, 7, 8, 9 | |
| | Persons 18+: did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week; Ref/NA/DK not working last week | |
| 738 | Did -- work for pay in last year? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work last year; work for pay
 Notes: None

FSD - 12
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| WRKMYR | How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business? | |
| FSD.110 | AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLYR = 1] | |
| | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year | |
| 739-740 | Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs | |
| | 01-12 1-12 months | 48,066 |
| | 97 Refused | 224 |
| | 98 Not ascertained | 26 |
| | 99 Don't know | 597 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 49,872 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: months worked; months with one job
 Notes: None

FSD - 13
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 10/19/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MAJR_ACT | Recode | |
| FSD Recode | | |
| | AGE ge 18 | |
| | Persons 18+ years | |
| 741 | Major activity in last week | |
| | 45,398 | 1 Working at a job or business |
| | 6,293 | 2 Keeping house |
| | 1,897 | 3 Going to school |
| | 16,153 | 4 Something else |
| | 922 | 5 Unknown |
| | 28,122 | <Blank: Not in universe> |

Sources: DOINGLW; WRKLW; WHYNOWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).

FSD - 14
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 10/19/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| ERNYR_P | Recode | |
| FSD Recode | AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 1 OR WRKLYR = 1 | |
| | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year | |
| 742-743 | {Person's} total earnings in 1997 | |
| 3,825 | 01 \$1-\$4999 | |
| 3,185 | 02 \$5000-\$9999 | |
| 4,013 | 03 \$10000-\$14999 | |
| 3,600 | 04 \$15000-\$19999 | |
| 3,785 | 05 \$20000-\$24999 | |
| 6,118 | 06 \$25000-\$34999 | |
| 4,090 | 07 \$35000-\$44999 | |
| 2,612 | 08 \$45000-\$54999 | |
| 1,377 | 09 \$55000-\$64999 | |
| 775 | 10 \$65000-\$74999 | |
| 1,813 | 11 \$75000 and over | |
| 7,496 | 97 Refused | |
| 28 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 6,196 | 99 Don't know | |
| 49,872 | <Blank: Not in universe> | |

Sources: ERNYR
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings
 Notes: None

FSD - 15
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HIEMPOF | Was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace? | 10/19/00 |
| FSD.130 | AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 1 or 2 | |
| | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but NOT at work last week | |
| 744 | Was health ins offered thru workplace? | |
| 30,321 | 1 Yes | |
| 14,173 | 2 No | |
| 159 | 7 Refused | |
| 69 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 575 | 9 Don't know | |
| 53,488 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

FIN - 1
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 05/12/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| PSAL | Did {person 18+} receive income in {last year} from...Wages and Salaries? | |
| FIN.040 | AGE ge 18 | |
| | Persons 18 years of age and older | |
| 745 | Did -- rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)? | |
| | 45,184 1 Yes | |
| | 24,127 2 No | |
| | 884 7 Refused | |
| | 276 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 192 9 Don't know | |
| | 28,122 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 2
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | 05/12/00 |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| | Freq. | Value / Value Labels |
| PSEINC | Did {person 18+} receive income from self-employment, including business and farm income? | |
| FIN.060 | AGE ge 18 | |
| | Persons 18 years of age and over | |
| 746 | Did -- rec self-employ inc? | |
| | 6,206 1 Yes | |
| | 62,872 2 No | |
| | 1,089 7 Refused | |
| | 283 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 213 9 Don't know | |
| | 28,122 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 3
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| PSSRR | Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement (in last year)? | |
| FIN.080 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 747 | Did -- rec inc from Soc Sec, RR? | |
| | 13,084 1 Yes | |
| | 83,756 2 No | |
| | 1,326 7 Refused | |
| | 371 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 248 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; pensions
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

| | | |
|---------|--|--|
| PSSRRDB | Was person's Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit? | |
| FIN.084 | AGE le 64 and PSSRR = 1 | |
| | Persons less than 65 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income | |
| 748 | Was --'s Soc Sec or RR a dis benefit? | |
| | 1,175 1 Yes | |
| | 1,776 2 No | |
| | 6 7 Refused | |
| | 0 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 7 9 Don't know | |
| | 95,821 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability
 Notes: None

FIN - 4
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PSSRRD | Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.086 | AGE le 64 and PSSRRDB = 1 | |
| | Persons less than 65 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit | |
| 749 | Did -- rec SS/RR due to disability? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| 97,610 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

FIN - 5
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PPENS | Did {person} receive income from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.100 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 750 | Did -- rec disab pen otr than SS or RR? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; social security; railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 6
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| POPENS | Did (you/any family members living here) receive income from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.104 | AGE = ALL All persons | |
| 751 | Did -- rec any otr surv or ret pensions? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; social security;
 railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 7
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|---------|--|--------|
| PSSI | Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? | |
| FIN.120 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 752 | Did -- rec inc from SSI? | |
| | 1 Yes | 2,232 |
| | 2 No | 94,427 |
| | 7 Refused | 1,404 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 385 |
| | 9 Don't know | 337 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

| | | |
|---------|---|--------|
| PSSID | Did {you/subject name listed in PSSI} receive SSI because {you/he/she} {have/has} a disability? | |
| FIN.122 | AGE = ALL and PSSI = 1 | |
| | All persons who received Supplemental Security Income | |
| 753 | Did -- rec SSI due to a disability? | |
| | 1 Yes | 1,685 |
| | 2 No | 528 |
| | 7 Refused | 2 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 0 |
| | 9 Don't know | 17 |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | 96,553 |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 8
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| PTANF | At any time during {last year in 4 digit format}, even for one month, did {you/any family members living here} receive any government assistance payments because your income was low, such as welfare or temporary assistance for needy families? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.160 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 754 | Did -- rec inc from Wel/TANF? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| 3,018 | 2 No | |
| 93,617 | 7 Refused | |
| 1,412 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 393 | 9 Don't know | |
| 345 | | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 9
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| FGAH | At any time during {fill year}, did {you/anyone in your family} have lower rent because a government program for persons with low income was paying part of the cost? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.162 | AGE = ALL and HOUSEOWN = 3 | |
| | All persons living in a rented house or apartment | |
| 755 | Did -- have lower rent due to govt prgm? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person conversion. The text of the source question varies across instrument versions 98.1 and 98.3. In 98.1, FGAH asked whether respondents had lower rent OR mortgage payments because a government program was paying part of the cost; in 98.3, FGAH only asked about lower rent. Because both items asked about lower rent, the edit controls for HOUSEOWN = 3 (families who are renting their home/apartment).

FIN - 10
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/12/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| POWBEN | At any time during {fill year}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care? | |
| FIN.166 | AGE = ALL and INTV_QRT = 3, 4 | |
| | All persons interviewed in quarters 3 and 4 | |
| 756 | Did -- rec any otr assist from govt prog | |
| | 1 Yes | 353 |
| | 2 No | 49,683 |
| | 7 Refused | 730 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 311 |
| | 9 Don't know | 229 |
| | < Blank: Not in universe> | 47,479 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question was only asked in quarters 3 and 4; see Survey Description Document for more information.

FIN - 11
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |
| PINTRST | Did {person} receive interest from savings or other bank accounts? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.180 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 757 | Did -- rec int from sav/bank accounts? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; interest; savings
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

| | |
|---------|---|
| PDIVD | Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts? |
| FIN.200 | AGE = ALL |
| | All persons |
| 758 | Did -- rec div from stocks/funds/etc.? |
| | 1 Yes |
| | 2 No |
| | 7 Refused |
| | 8 Not ascertained |
| | 9 Don't know |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 12
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/12/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| PCHLDSP FIN.220 | Did {person} receive income from child support? | |
|--------------------|---|--|

AGE = ALL

All persons

759 Did -- rec inc from child support?

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------------|
| 2,255 | 1 | Yes |
| 93,912 | 2 | No |
| 1,751 | 7 | Refused |
| 420 | 8 | Not ascertained |
| 447 | 9 | Don't know |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; child support
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| PINCOT FIN.240 | Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation? | |
|-----------------------|--|--|

AGE = ALL

All persons

760 Did -- rec inc from any other source?

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------------|
| 2,973 | 1 | Yes |
| 93,076 | 2 | No |
| 1,831 | 7 | Refused |
| 428 | 8 | Not ascertained |
| 477 | 9 | Don't know |

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; alimony; va; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 13
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/12/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| | Universe Description | |
| Location | Variable Label | |
| Freq. | Value / Value Labels | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| INCGRP | Recode |
| FIN Recode | |
| | AGE = ALL |
| | All persons |
| 761-762 | Total Combined Family Income (Grouped) |
| 2,469 | 01 0-\$4999 |
| 4,594 | 02 \$5000-\$9999 |
| 5,455 | 03 \$10000-\$14999 |
| 4,919 | 04 \$15000-\$19999 |
| 5,696 | 05 \$20000-\$24999 |
| 10,063 | 06 \$25000-\$34999 |
| 8,273 | 07 \$35000-\$44999 |
| 7,654 | 08 \$45000-\$54999 |
| 5,799 | 09 \$55000-\$64999 |
| 4,584 | 10 \$65000-\$74999 |
| 13,902 | 11 \$75000 and over |
| 12,505 | 12 \$20000 or more (no detail) |
| 4,951 | 13 Less than \$20000 (no detail) |
| 4,721 | 97 Refused |
| 433 | 98 Not ascertained |
| 2,767 | 99 Don't know |

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: None

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 14
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| <hr/> | | |
| AB_BL20K | Recode | |
| FIN Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 763-764 | Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000 | |
| 68,476 | 01 \$20,000 or more | |
| 22,388 | 02 Less than \$20,000 | |
| 4,721 | 97 Refused | |
| 433 | 98 Not ascertained | |
| 2,767 | 99 Don't know | |

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 15
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| RAT_CAT | Recode | 05/12/00 |
| FIN Recode | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 765-766 | Ratio of fam inc to 1997 pov threshold | |
| 4,288 | 01 Under .50 | |
| 3,455 | 02 .50 to .74 | |
| 3,900 | 03 .75 to .99 | |
| 4,232 | 04 1.00 to 1.24 | |
| 3,509 | 05 1.25 to 1.49 | |
| 3,606 | 06 1.50 to 1.74 | |
| 3,862 | 07 1.75 to 1.99 | |
| 7,103 | 08 2.00 to 2.49 | |
| 6,080 | 09 2.50 to 2.99 | |
| 5,380 | 10 3.00 to 3.49 | |
| 5,157 | 11 3.50 to 3.99 | |
| 3,779 | 12 4.00 to 4.49 | |
| 3,675 | 13 4.50 to 4.99 | |
| 15,368 | 14 5.00 and over | |
| 16 | 96 Undefined | |
| 25,375 | 99 Unknown | |

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT; FM_SIZE; NUM_KIDS

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefined" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 1997 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations.

FIN - 16
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| HOUSEOWN | Is this house/apartment owned, being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.280 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All families | |
| 767 | Home Tenure Status | |
| | 1 Owned | |
| | 2 Being bought | |
| | 3 Rented | |
| | 4 Other arrangement | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 17
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/12/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PSSAPL | Have {you/any family members} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied. | |
| FIN.310 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 768 | Has -- ever applied for SSI? | |
| 2,729 | 1 Yes | |
| 93,846 | 2 No | |
| 1,218 | 7 Refused | |
| 453 | 8 Not ascertained | |
| 539 | 9 Don't know | |
| 0 | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 18
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PSDAPL | Have {you/any family members living here} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security, {/This includes people who applied for benefits} even if the claim was denied? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.340 | AGE = ALL All persons | |
| 769 | Has -- ever applied Soc Sec disab ben? | |
| | 1 Yes | |
| | 2 No | |
| | 7 Refused | |
| | 8 Not ascertained | |
| | 9 Don't know | |
| | <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 19
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| TANFMYR | Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or temporary assistance for needy families in {last year in 4 digit format}. During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive Welfare or temporary assistance for needy families? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.350 | AGE = ALL and PTANF = 1 | |
| | Persons who received Welfare/TANF | |
| 770-771 | Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY) | |
| | 01-12 01-12 months | |
| | 5 97 Refused | |
| | 5 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 65 99 Don't know | |
| | 95,767 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; tanf; government assistance; welfare

Notes: None

FIN - 20
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified 05/12/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| PFSTP | Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last year}? | |
| FIN.370 | AGE = ALL | |
| | All persons | |
| 772 | Was -- author to rec fd stmps (last CY)? | |
| | 1 Yes | 5,205 |
| | 2 No | 91,488 |
| | 7 Refused | 1,206 |
| | 8 Not ascertained | 458 |
| | 9 Don't know | 428 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 21
 1998 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 98,785 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No. | Variable Universe | |
| Location | Universe Description | |
| Freq. | Variable Label | |
| | Value / Value Labels | |
| FSTPMYR | During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps? | 05/12/00 |
| FIN.380 | AGE = ALL and PFSTP = 1 | |
| | Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY) | |
| 773-774 | Months rec food stamps (last CY) | |
| | 01-12 01-12 months | |
| | 12 97 Refused | |
| | 2 98 Not ascertained | |
| | 89 99 Don't know | |
| | 93,580 <Blank: Not in Universe> | |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1

1998 National Health Interview Survey
Public Use File Only
Person Section

FM_STRCP
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

- 11 Living alone
 - 12 Living with roommate(s)
 - 21 Married couples
 - 22 Unmarried couples
 - 23 All other adult-only families
 - 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
 - 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
 - 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
 - 41 Married or unmarried parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
 - 42 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
 - 43 Parent, cohabiting partner, & child(ren)
 - 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
 - 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
 - 99 Unknown
-

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

1998 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

1998 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
 - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
 - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment unknown
-

Definitions:

HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.

Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.

IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

1998 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).